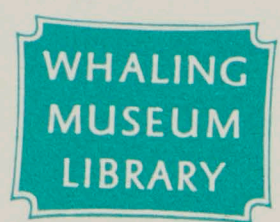
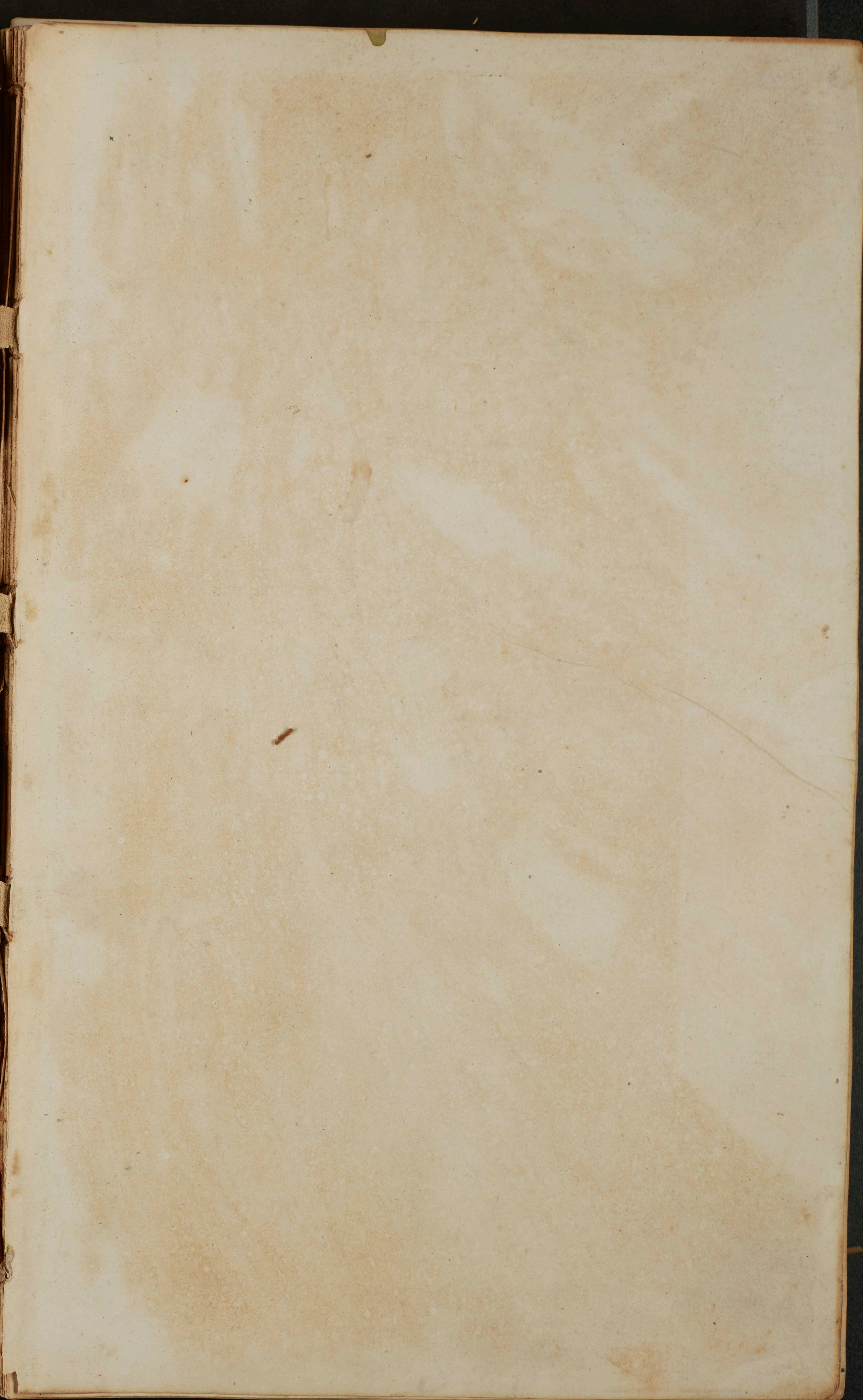
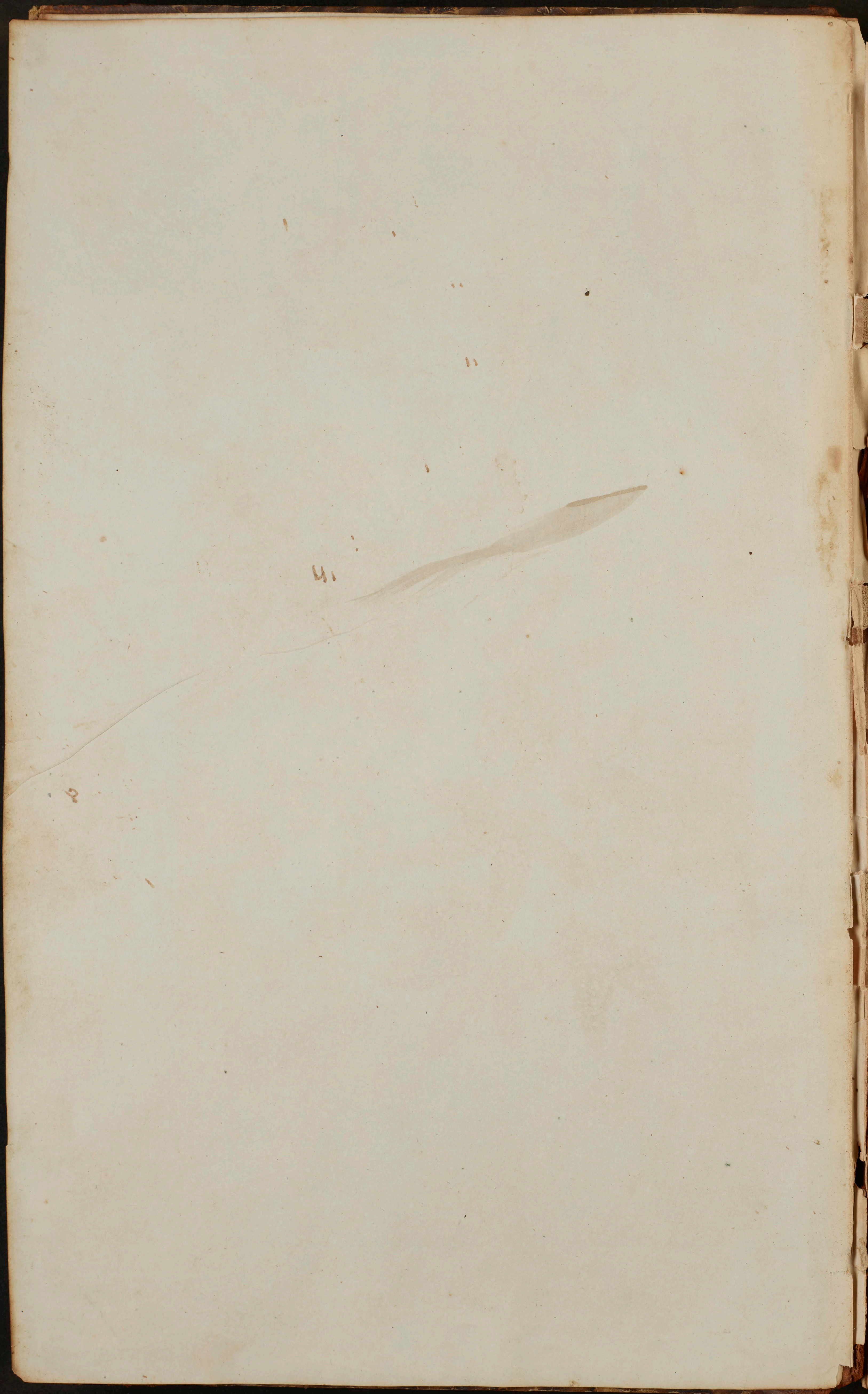


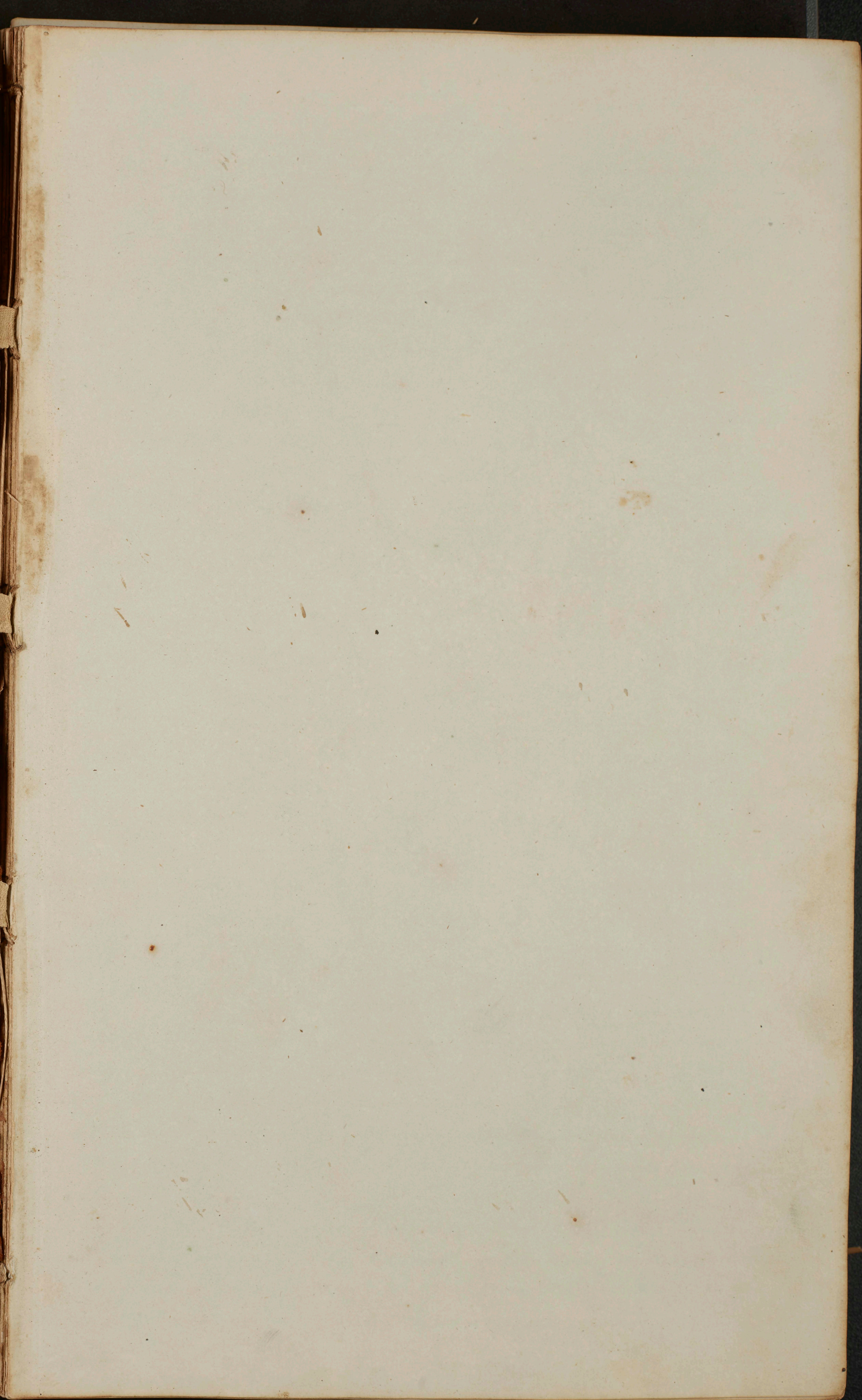
Old Dartmouth



Historical Society







Remarks on Board's Bark Corner Lane 1869

July 20th

This latter part of these 24 hours commences with
a breeze from the N.E. at 9 AM took the
anchor for sea and at one hour PM the Pilot
left so ends.

Wednesday July 21th

This day commences with moderate breeze from
the Eastward of the wind heading E with all
sail out all hands employed in fitting the
boats Middle part calm latter foggy saw
a number of sails so ends Lat 41° 00' N Long 71-26

Thursday July 22th

This day like bafflinga with rain showers
at 6 PM wind steady from S.W. by the wind
heading S.E. at sunset saw sulphur bottoms
Middle part and latter steering S.E. all hands
employed in fitting the boats saw a number
of sails so ends Lat 38-56 N Long 70-06 W

Friday July 23th

This day begins with a breeze and fine
weather from the N.W. steering E by N
Middle part calm latter a breeze from
the W. N.W. watch employed in larking the
cutting jennets saw a number of sails
so ends Lat 39-06 Long 68-22 W

Saturday July 24th

This day like breeze and fine weather from
the W. N.W. steering E by N with all sail
out Middle part under short sail latter fine weather
steering the same saw 2 sails also the steersman
thinking him self able to do the duty requires
of him asked permission to take his things
forward and his request was granted and
took one Thomas Johnson in his place.
so ends. Lat 39-24 N Long 67-31 W

Sunday July 25th

This day like breeze and fine weather from
the W. N.W. steering E by N Middle part the same
latter calm saw 3 jennets so ends

Lat 39-42

Long 66-48

Remarks On Board Bark Comberland 1869

Monday July 26th

This day commenced with light breezes and fine weather from S. S. E. by the wind heading E. with all sail out Middle and latter part light airs and calm, saw grasshoppers and 2 sails with employees in ships duty so ends. Lat 39-54 N Long 68-14 W

Tuesday July 27th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S W steering East S E at sun set shorten sail and steer East S E Middle part by the wind heading S E by latter steering S E with all sail out weather squally with employees in ships duty saw an number of vessels so ends. Lat 39-26 N Long 64-48 W

Wednesday July 28th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate breezes with heavy rain squalls from the S W at sun set doubled reefed the top sails and hauled up the courses. Middle part heavy squalls being too under a double reef main top sail latter strong breeze steering S E so ends. Lat 38-57 N Long 62-42 W

Thursday July 29th

This day strong breeze thick smoky weather from the S W steering S E under double reef top sails and courses stee up the fore royal masts. Middle part under short sail latter fine weather steering the same with all sail out saw nothing worth employees in ships duty so ends. Lat 38-41 N Long 60-15 W

Friday July 30th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S W steering S E with all sail out Middle part by the wind heading to the S under short sail latter steering E with all sail out saw nothing worth employees in ships duty so ends. Lat 37-29 N Long 58-33 W

Saturday

July 31st

This day light airs from the S W steering from N to E. N. E. after supper lowered the boats to practice the men Middle part under short sail latter steering E. N. E. saw one sail watch employees in ships duty so ends. Lat 38-44 N Long 57-46 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce 1869

Sunday Aug 1st

This day light breezes and fine weather from the southward steering E with all sail out Middle part under short sail steering E N E latter weather squally saw 2 sails so ends Lat 39-25 N Long 53-51 W

Monday Aug 2nd

This day fresh breezes and squally weather from the W N W steering E S E Middle part calm and rainy latter squally winds N E saw Blackfish and killers with employed in common duty of the ship so ends Lat 38-22 N

Tuesday Aug 3rd

This day light breezes dark cloudy weather from the E by the winds heading N N E with all sail out Middle part under top sails and courses latter all sail out heading from N to N E saw one sail so ends Lat 39-10 N Long 53-33 W

Wednesday Aug 4th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the E S E by the winds heading N E with all sail out Middle part calm latter light breezes from the S W steering E S E with employed in common duty of the ship saw 2 sails and grampuses so ends Lat 38-58 Long 53-51 W

Thursday Aug 5th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S W steering E S E with all sail out Middle part strong breeze with heavy squalls steering the same under double reef top sails and courses with employed in ship duty saw 2 sails so ends Lat 39-03 N Long 51-05 W

Friday Aug 6th

This day strong breezes and stormy weather from the S W steering E S E under top sails and courses Middle part the same latter all sail out saw one sail with employed in ship duty so ends Lat 38-56 N Long 50-05 W

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Saturday Aug 7th

This day commenced with light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. steering E.S.E. with all sail out at 1 PM hauled the boats to break in the main middle and latter part of the wire heading from S. to N.E. watch employed in ship's duty saw nothing so ends

Lat 39-00 N Long 48-19 W

Sunday Aug 8th

This day light breeze and fine weather from Eastward of the wire heading S. & E. middle and latter part strong breeze from the S.E. by S heading E and E by S saw 2 sails so ends Lat 39-10 N Long 47-38 W

Monday Aug 9th

This day strong breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wire heading E with main top gallant sail also flying gill out middle part and latter wire S.W. steering E.S.E. saw grasshopper watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat 39-18 N Long 45-52 W

Tuesday Aug 10th

This day strong breeze and squally weather from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at 2 PM bent the mizen top. Massey sail middle and latter the weather thick and raining saw one sail so ends No ends

Wednesday Aug 11th

This day moderate gale with thick rainy weather from the Southward steering E.S.E. under top sails and courses middle part under topsails latter all sail out steering the same saw one sail watch employed in ship's duty so ends Lat 40-05 N Long 39-54

Thursday Aug 12th

This day strong breeze thick smoky weather from the S.W. steering E.S.E. at sun set shortened sail and hauled on the wire heading S.E. by S middle part the same latter steering S. & E. employed in setting up the backstee and mizen rigging saw blackfish so ends

Lat 40-40 N
Long 38-14 W

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Friday Aug 13th 1862

This day fresh breezes and fine weather from the S W by the wind heading W S W with all sail out at sunset double reef the top sails Mich'sle and latter part strong breeze heading to the W S W saw one sail watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 40-40 N Long 39-56 W

Saturday Aug 14th

This day strong breezes with rain squalls from the S W by the wind heading W S W under short sail Mich'sle part wind N latter E fine steering S W saw nothing watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 40-11 N Long 42-25 W

Sunday Aug 15th

This day lite breezes and fine weather from the S E by the wind heading S E W with all sail out at sun set shorten sail for the night weather thick and rainy Mich'sle part wind shifted to the S W during the night on both tacks latter steering N E saw one sail Lat 40-02 N Long 41-36 W

Monday Aug 16th

This day strong breezes thick smoky weather from the S W steering S with Main & gallant sail out at sun set shorten sail Mich'sle and latter part steering E S E latter heavy squalls of rain watch employed in ships duty so ends No Cors

Tuesday Aug 17th

This day commences with strong breeze thick rainy weather from the S W steering E S E under double reef top sails and fore sail Mich'sle part calm and rainy latter lite breezes from the S E saw one sail watch employed in ships duty so ends

Lat 40-37 N Long 37-42 W

Wednesday Aug 18th

This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the W S W steering E by S with all sail out Mich'sle and latter part steering the same saw nothing watch employed in making boat sails so ends

Lat 41-16 N
Long 38-45 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Thursday Aug 19th

This day strong breeze from the W & W steering E by S with Main & gallard sail out and whisked & shorten sail Middle and latter part steering E with employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 42-14 N Long 30-53 W

Friday Aug 20th

This day strong breeze from the W & W steering N & E Middle part by the wind under short sail latter steering S & E with employed in bracking out water and firing rigging snuttle but no so ends

Lat 43-19 N Long 30-28 W

Saturday Aug 21th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the W & W by the wind heading to the Westward Middle and latter part heading to the N & ends NE weather foggy so ends

Lat 43-13 N Long 31-08 W

Sunday Aug 22th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S & W by the wind heading S & E with all sail out at 1 P.M. shifted the top sails bent the fore top sail for a Main and Main for a fore top sail Middle and latter part light breeze heading to the Southward so ends

Lat 42-13 N Long 30-11 W

Monday Aug 23th

This day light air from the Westward by the wind heading to the S & W with all sail out Middle and latter part calm saw one sail and Grampus watch employed in common duty of the ship so ends

Lat 41-53 N Long 29-51 W

Tuesday Aug 24th

This day light air and calm from the S & W by the wind heading S & E and S & E with all sail out Middle and latter part wind and weather the same saw 2 sails also Grampus watch employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 41-13 N

Long 39-11 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Aug 25th

This day commences with light breeze and
fine weather from the S W by the wind with
all sail and heading W N W Middle and
latter part strong breeze from the S S W
heading up W saw 2 sails watch employed
in ship duty so error's Lat 41-06 Long 31-40 W

Thursday Aug 26th

This day strong breeze from the S S W
with a heavy swell running by the wind
heading W at sunset double reef the top
sails Middle and latter part wind and
weather the same saw one sail watch employed
in on rigging the Main spence gaff
so error's Lat 40-30 Long 33-21 W

Friday Aug 27th

This day strong breeze from the S S W by the
wind and double reef top sail and fore sail
heading W at 11 PM the wind shifted to the N
and ship heading W N W latter part steering
S by E with all sail and watch employed
in ship duty so error's Lat 40-18 N Long 33-54 W

Saturday Aug 28th

This day light breeze and fine weather from
the N W steering S by E with all sail out
at sunset took in the Main sail and fore
sail and sail Middle and latter the same at
6 AM saw the Islands of Hawaii and also
also 2 sails so error's Lat 39-18 N Long 31-16 E

Sunday Aug 29th

This day light breeze and fine weather from
the N W steering down of the south side of
Hawaii at 5 PM spoke the brig Port Howard
of Marion Middle and latter part off the Islands
so error's

Monday Aug 30th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the N
by the wind heading in for the land Middle and
latter part wind S E S at 10 hours PM the Capt
went on shore at Hawaii saw 2 sails overboard

Remarks on Board Bark Camerlane

Tuesday Aug 31th 1869

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. & E. blowing off and on the larboard Middle and latter part the same saw one sail so ends

Wednesday Sept 1st

This day light breezes and fine weather from the E. & E. blowing off and on the larboard Middle and latter part the same at day light spoke the bark Java blew saw nothing more so ends

Thursday Sept 2nd

This day strong breezes and fine weather from the Eastward blowing off and on at 4 hours at 6 PM finished taking in of the reefed Middle part heading off shore latter starting in for the land at 10 AM spoke the Java saw nothing more so ends

Friday Sept 3rd

This day light breezes and fine weather from the E. by the wind heaving S. & E. in company with the Java. Middle and latter part light breezes steering S. E. by S watch employed in ship duty so ends Lat 39-07 Long 29-07 W

Saturday Sept 4th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. steering S. E. by E with all sail out at sunset squalls shorten sail for the night and hauls in the sails heaving S. N. E. Middle part on both tacks latter heaving S. E. by E with the wind N. E. at 7 1/2 AM saw the Islands of Fayal saw one sail watch employed in ship duty so ends bent a rib Lat 38-46 N Long 29-07 W

Sunday Sept 5th

This day strong breezes from the N. E. by the wind hauled double reef topsails and carried heaving in for the land at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part light breezes saw an number of vessels so ends off Fayal.

Remarks on Board Bark Camerlano
Monday Sept 6th 1869

This day commenced with light airs and calm, from the N.E. by the wind hearing in shore at sun set calm. Middle part much the same latter light breeze from the Southward steering in between Fozal and St George saw a number of vessels all hands employed in ships duty so early.

Tuesday Sept 7th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. steering to the Eastward at sun set shorter sail. Middle part lying in between St George and Ferreira latter thick steering to the S.E. saw nothing worth employment in ships duty so early.

Wednesday Sept 8th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the N.W. steering S.E. Middle part the same at day light saw the Island of St. Michael steering in for the land saw nothing worth employment in ships duty so early.

Thursday Sept 9th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Westward steering down the land at 3^{1/2} PM arose sperm whales, saw and the waste boat got the chance and first Starboard boat struck and at sun set took a long side one large whale Middle part getting ready for cutting latter part strong breeze all hands employed in cutting broke the Waste Boat beakstems so early.

Friday Sept 10th

This day strong breeze with a heavy swell running Middle and latter part more moderated all hands employed in cutting so early.

Saturday Sept 11th

This day light breeze at sun set finished cutting Middle and latter part fine weather at 1^{1/2} commenced backing by the heaving N.W. with the wind N. the Island of St. George in sight saw 2 sails so early.

Remarks On Board Bark Cornerlane

Sunday Sept 12th

This day lite breezes and fine weather from the N N W by the wind heading W all hands employed boiling Middle and latter part the same saw one sail the Islands of St Marks still in sight so ends

Monday Sept 13th

This day lite breezes and fine weather from the N W by the wind heading W S W at sun set larked ship heading N E Middle and latter hauling at 8 A M spoke the bark Lucia Steward so ends

Tuesday Sept 14th

This day lite breezes and fine weather from the Westward steering N by E with all sail out employed in boiling Middle part finished boiling latter fine weather at day lit saw the Islands of St Michael saw one sail so ends

Wednesday Sept 15th

This day lite breezes and fine weather from the W S W steering down the North side of the Island at sun set shorten sail Middle and latter part heading up and down the land saw one sail so ends

Thursday Sept 16th

This day strong breezes and squelly weather from the Southward cruising off the Islands Middle and latter part strong breeze and squelly watch employed in ship duty so ends

Friday Sept 17th

This day fresh breezes with some rain from the S E off the N side of the Islands Middle and latter part the same watch employed in ship duty so ends

Saturday Sept 18th

This day strong breezes from the westward by the wind off the North side of the Islands Middle and latter part the same saw paupers watch employed in ship duty so ends

Remarks On Board Bark *Karverlane*
 Sunday Sept 19th 1869

This day strong breeze thick smoky weather from the W & W off the wind under double reef top sails off the North side of the Island Middle part latter part the same saw one sail so ends

Monday Sept 20th
 This day strong breeze from the W & W off the wind under double reef top sails off anchor on the North side of the Island Middle part latter part calm water employed in ship, but saw nothing so ends

Tuesday Sept 21th
 This day commences with light breeze with thick rainy weather from the E & E off anchor on the North side of the Island at sunset steered N & W by N Middle part the same latter light air with thick rainy weather saw 3 sails so ends

Wednesday Sept 22th
 This day moderate breeze with thick drizzling weather from the Southward steering N & W at 3 P.M. saw the Island of Socorro at dark double reef the top sails gave furled the courses Middle part going off the land latter strong breeze and squally from the S & W off the wind heading W & W at 8 A.M. spoke the Bark *Clearwell* saw 2 others so ends

Thursday Sept 23th
 This day strong breeze and squally weather from the S & W off the wind heading W & W at 2 P.M. saw the Island of St George ship under double reef top sails and courses Middle part the same latter standing in shore saw 2 sails watch employed in ship, but saw no ends

Friday Sept 24th
 This day strong breeze and squally from the S & W off the wind heading off anchor on the land Middle part the same at 4 A.M. the wind shifted the N & W latter fine weather steering in for Fajal saw a number of vessels, off Fajal so ends

Remarks on Board Bark *Tormentor*Saturday Sept 25th 1869

This day Moderate breezes and fine weather from the N.W. steering in for the larret made short sail watch implasht in coopersing the Oil Middle and latter part fine weather finished coopersing the Oil at 9 AM the Capt went on shore saw an number of vessels so ends

Sunday Sept 26th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the E off and on Fayal at 11 AM the lighter come along side and sent the Oil on shore for 408 bls Middle and latter part fine weather off and on the land saw 2 sails so ends

Monday Sept 27th

This day gale all out breezes and fine weather from the N. going off and on the Islands Middle and latter part the same saw 5 sails watch implasht in repairing the fore topmast stay sail so ends

Tuesday Sept 28th

This day strong breezes and clear weather from the N. going off and on Fayal under double reef top sail and courses Middle part the same latter going off and on Fayal saw an number of vessels so ends

Wednesday Sept 29th

This day Moderate breezes and fine weather from the N.E. off and on at Fayal at dark the Capt came on board Middle and latter part strong breezes steering down the South side of Pico so ends

Thursday Sept 30th

This day Moderate breezes and fine weather from the N.E. at the wire under double reef top sail and courses heading E.S.E. Middle steering E latter heading along under the lee of L'esperanza saw 2 sails watch implasht in over hauling the back tackle blocks so ends

Discharged at Fayal

E. J. Johnson Boatsteere

Robert Potter searmon

Thomas Johnson do do

Edward David do do

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane

Friday Oct 1st 1869

This day lite breeze and fine weather from the N steering S.E. latter part steering down the North side of St Michael watch employed in making spun yarn so ends

Saturday Oct 2nd

This day lite breeze with rain squalls and a heavy swell running from the N steering S.E. Middle part S.E. by S latter of the wind heaving S saw the Islands of St Mary's watch employed in ships duty so ends

Sunday Oct 3rd

This day lite breeze and fine weather from the W.S.W. by the wind heaving South with all sail out Middle and latter part with the same saw one sail so ends

Lat 35-52 N Long 21-50 W

Monday Oct 4th

This day lite breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind heaving S.E. Middle and latter part heaving S and S.E. watch employed in setting up the backstays so ends

Lat 34-34 N Long 19-40 W

Tuesday Oct 5th

This day lite breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind heaving S.E. with all sail out Middle and latter part strong breeze at day light saw the Islands of Madeira saw 2 sails watch employed in over hauling the lifts and footropes so ends

No bar

Wednesday Oct 6th

This day strong breeze from the S.W. by the wind heaving S.E. at dark wore ship heaving W.N.W. under double reefed sails Middle part the same latter heaving S and S.W. watch employed over hauling food rakes and so ends

No bar

Thursday Oct 7th

This day strong breeze and squally weather from the S.W. by the wind heaving S.E. at 4 P.M. wore ship heaving W under double reefed sails the Islands still in sight Middle and latter part wind the same with large quantities of rain saw no sail so ends

Remarks on Board Bark *Foquerlane*Cris's Oct 8th 1869

This day strong breezes and squally from the S.W. by the wind under double reef topsails and courses heading to the N.W. by the wind. Middle and latter part heading to the S.W. with squalls in ship's duty so ends.

Lat 31-33 N Long 17-31 W

Saturday Oct 9th

This day strong breezes and clear weather from the N.W. by the wind heading S. and S.W. under topsails and courses. Middle and latter part light breezes and fine weather saw one sail watch employed in over hauling foot ropes and lifts so ends.

Lat 30-05 N Long 16-41 W

Sunday Oct 10th

This day light airs and calm from the S.W. by the wind heading S. and S.E. at 3 1/2 PM sighted the Islands of Teneriffe at dark calm. Middle part the same later light breezes from the E. S. E. saw one sail so ends.

Lat 29-30 N Long 16-51 W

Monday Oct 11th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the Eastward steering S.W. by S with all sail out the Islands still in sight. Middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails watch employed in ship's duty so ends.

Tuesday Oct 12th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. N. E. steering S. by W heading down between the Islands. Middle and latter part fine weather watch employed in ship's duty so ends.

Lat 26-21 N Long 17-52 W

Wednesday Oct 13th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. E. steering S. by W with all sail out. Middle and latter part the same saw five sails watch employed in ship's duty so ends.

Lat 24-14 N Long 17-35 W

Thursday Oct 14th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. E. steering S. by W with all sail out. Middle and latter part the same saw black fish watch employed in ship's duty so ends.

Lat 23-41 N

Long 17-26 W

Remarks On Board Bark Corner Lane

Friday Oct 15th

This day life breezes and fine weather from the N.E. at 3 1/2 PM hauled for black fish starboard boat got 3 starboard boat 1 Miz's part clearing them away latter saw more towards starboard boat 2 part 2 bar, and starboard boat 1 saw a steamer so erro' Lat 21-33 N Long 17-30 W

Saturday Oct 16th

This day life breezes and fine weather from the N.E. steering S.W. by S. Miz's part and latter part the same at 11 AM commenced hauling blackfish so erro' Lat 19-52 N Long 17-48

Sunday Oct 17th

This day life air and calm from the Eastwards steering S.W. by S at dark finished hauling the blackfish Miz's part and latter part steering S.W. by S so erro' Lat 17-53 N Long 17-58 W

Monday Oct 18th

This day life breezes and fine weather from the Eastwards steering S.W. by S and latter part the same saw one sail watch employed in over hauling blackfish so erro' Lat 16-34 N Long 17-53 W

Tuesday Oct 19th

This day life breezes and fine weather from the N.N.E. steering S.W. by S Miz's part the same latter steering S. watch employed in repairing the fore topsail also saw the fore specker one and it up to repair the topsail saw fin backs so erro' Lat 15-04 N Long 17-13 W

Wednesday Oct 20th

This day life breezes from the N.N.W. steering S at 3 PM saw the last Cape beard at sunset finished the fore topsail and bent it Miz's part and latter part steering W. watch employed in repairing the fore sail saw black fish so erro' Lat 14-30 N Long 18-44

Thursday Oct 21th

This day life breezes from the N.N.E. steering S.W. by S at 5 PM finished repairing the fore sail and bent it Miz's part and latter part steering the same saw one sail watch employed in repairing the flying jib so erro' Lat 13-19 N Long 18-50 W

Remarks On Board Bark *Timmerlane*Friday Oct 22th 1869

This day light breeze from the N.N.E steering S. by W
 1/2 W at 1 PM bent the flying jib Middle and latter part
 Tearing the same watch employed in repairing the lower
 goft of sail so ends

Lat 12-07 N Long 18-48 W

Saturday Oct 23th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the N.N.E
 steering S. by W 1/2 W Middle and latter part steering the
 same watch employed in repairing the old jib finished
 and bent it and stowed away the new one
 so ends

Lat 11-05 N Long 18-52 W

Sunday Oct 24th

This day light breeze and squally weather with some
 rain from the N and West steering S. by W Middle
 and latter part calm and raining with some thunder and
 lightning saw a schooner so ends

Monday Oct 25th

This day calm and raining Middle part calm latter
 light breeze from the Eastward steering S. by W saw one
 sail watch employed in overhauling blocks and so
 ends

Lat 10-05 N Long 18-35 W

Tuesday Oct 26th

This day light air from the Eastward with fine
 weather steering S. by W Middle and latter part calm
 saw blackfish larvae the Starboard boat got one and
 the Larboard boat one watch employed in altering the
 spraker so ends

Lat 9-48 N Long 18-44 W

Wednesday Oct 27th

This day commences with a calm at 3 PM finishes
 the spraker and bent it Middle and latter part light
 breeze from the N steering S. by W so ends

No On

Thursday Oct 28th

This day light air from the N.N.E steering S. by W
 Middle and latter part about calm watch employed in
 overhauling blocks and setting up the main rigging
 so ends

Lat 8-02 N
 Long 18-58 W

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Friday Oct 29th 1869

This day commences with lite airs from the South
of the wind heading W & W Middle airs latter part
about calm with unplaced in over hauling the blocks
so ends

Lat 7-45 N Long 19-27 W

Saturday Oct 30th

This day commences with a calm Middle airs latter part
thick rain raining with the wind to the S W and W
so ends

Sunday Oct 31st

This day lite breezes airs raining weather from the N
steering S S W Middle part the same latter calm with
some rain saw one sail so ends

Monday Nov 1st

This day lite breezes from the Westward of the wind
heading to the Southward Middle the same latter thick and
raining so ends

Tuesday Nov 2nd

This day commences with fresh breezes from the S S
W of the wind heading S E Middle airs latter part the
same with unplaced in over hauling blocks
so ends

Lat 5-24 N Long 15-45 W

Wednesday Nov 3rd

This day lite breezes airs fine weather from the S of the
wind heading W & W a 4 1/2 PM saw blackfish
larks airs the bar had got Middle part heading
up S latter S of W with unplaced in hauling blackfish
saw 8 sails so ends

Thursday Nov 4th

This day commences with moderate breezes airs heavy
rain squalls from the N airs N & E steering S S W
Middle airs latter part the same with unplaced in
ships duty saw one sail so ends

Friday Nov 5th

This day lite breezes airs thick raining weather from
the S W of the wind heading S E airs S E
Middle airs latter part the same with unplaced in
ships duty so ends

Lat 2-53 N
Long 13-06 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Saturday Nov 6th 1869

This day fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.W.
by the wind heading S. S. E. Middle and latter part
the same watch employed in ship's duty saw blackfish
so err's

Lat 2-06 N Long 11-33 W

Sunday Nov 7th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the S.W.
by the wind heading S. S. E. Middle and latter part
heading to the W. and W. S. W. so err's

Lat 1-41 N Long 12-00 W

Monday Nov 8th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the S. S. W.
by the wind heading W. and W. S. W. Middle and latter
part heading W. S. W. watch employed in making
spun yarn so err's

Lat 1-04 N Long 13-26 W

Tuesday Nov 9th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the S. by the
wind heading W. S. W. Middle and latter part the same
saw blackfish watch employed making spun yarn
so err's

Lat 0-24 Miles N Long 15-04 W

Wednesday Nov 10th

This day like breezes from the S. by the wind's heading
W. S. W. Middle and latter part the same saw one sail
watch employed in making spun yarn so err's

Lat 0-04 Miles S

Thursday Nov 11th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the S. S. E.
by the wind heading S. W. and S. W. S. at 3 P.M. saw
blackfish towards the Starboard boat got one Middle
and latter part wind's and weather the same watch
employed in ship's duty so err's

Lat 1-10 S Long 17-28 W

Friday Nov 12th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the S. S. E.
by the wind heading S. W. Middle and latter part
the same so err's

Lat 2-56 N Long 18-28 W

Saturday Nov 13th

This day like breezes with fog squalls from the S. S. E.
by the wind heading S. W. Middle and latter part the same
watch employed in ship's duty so err's

Lat 5-06 S

Long 19-45 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Sunday Nov 14th 1869

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heading & W. Mic's's steering & W. latter S.W. by I saw one sail & one's

Lat 7-26 S Long 20-53 W

Monday Nov 15th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering & W. by S. Mic's's and latter part the same watch employed in rattling down the Mizzen and top Mast rigging so early

Lat 7-26 S Long 20-53 W

Tuesday Nov 16th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering & W. by S. Mic's's and latter part the same watch employed in rattling down so early

Lat 12-46 S Long 23-06 W

Wednesday Nov 17th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering & S.W. Mic's's and latter part the same watch employed in rattling down the Mizzen top Mast and main rigging so early

Lat 15-05 S Long 23-42 W

Thursday Nov 18th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward steering & S.W. Mic's's and latter part the same watch employed in rattling down the main rigging so early

Lat 16-24 S Long 23-36 W

Friday Nov 19th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward steering & S.W. Mic's's and latter part the same watch employed in ships duty

Lat 18-20 S Long 23-36 W

Saturday Nov 20th

This day moderate breeze and fine weather from E to N.E. steering & S.W. Mic's's and latter part the same saw 3 sails & one's

Lat 20-58 S Long 23-20 W

Sunday Nov 21st

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the E.N.E. steering & Mic's's and latter part the same saw a number of sails so early

Lat 23-03 S

Long 22-21 W

Remarks On Board Bark Comerlaine

Monday Nov 22nd 1869

This day moderate breeze and fine weather from the N. N. E. steering S. Middle and latter part the same watch employed in rattling down saw 3 sails so ens's

Lat 24-56 S Long 22-12 W

Tuesday Nov 23rd

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the N. steering S. Middle part the same latter strong breezes from the S. by the wind heading E. by S saw one sail so ens's

Lat 26-00 S Long 20-36 W

Wednesday Nov 24th

This day strong breeze with fog squalls from the S. by the wind heading E. by S at dark double reef the fore topsail and put the bow and War's boats upon the middle course Middle and latter part wind and weather the same watch employed in reparing the fore d'gallant sail saw one sail so ens's

Lat 25-27 S

Thursday Nov 25th

This day strong breeze from the E. S. E. and S. by the wind heading E. and E. S. E. under double reef fore topsail and courses Middle and latter part more moderate saw one sail so ens's

Lat 25-04 S Long 17-44 W

Friday Nov 26th

This day commences with moderate breeze and fine weather from the E. S. E. by the wind heading S. W. Middle and latter part heading up S. E. W. saw one sail watch employed in ship's duty so ens's

Lat 26-40 S Long 18-36 W

Saturday Nov 27th

This day moderate breeze with fog squalls from the E. S. E. by the wind heading S. Middle and latter part steering S. by E saw 2 sails so ens's

Lat 27-30 S Long 18-85 W

Sunday Nov 28th

This day calm Middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails so ens's

Lat 27-40 S Long 18-52 W

Monday Nov 29th

This day commences with light baffling breeze from the S. and S. E. by the wind heading S. W. Middle and latter part heading S. E. W. saw one sail also bent an new fore spinnaker so ens's

Lat 18-54 S

Long 19-06 W

Remarks On Board Bark. Farmer Lane

Tuesday Nov 30th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heading S.S.W. and S.W. by W. Middle air. Latter part heading S.E. saw five backs also one sail watch employed in ship duty so ends Lat 30-49 S Long 18-10 W

Wednesday Dec 1st

This day light breezes and cloudy weather from the Eastward by the wind heading S.E. by E. under all sail Middle air. Latter part steering S.E. by E watch employed in ship duty so ends Lat 32-20 S Long 15-05 W

Thursday Dec 2nd

This day Moderate breezes and squally weather from the N.E. steering S.E. by E Middle air. Latter part the same saw five backs watch employed in ship duty so ends Lat 32-44 S Long 11-46 W

Friday Dec 3rd

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. steering S.E. by E Middle air. Latter part steering S.E. by E saw five backs watch employed in ship duty so ends Lat 33-20 S Long 8-47 W

Saturday Dec 4th

This day Moderate breezes and fine weather from the N.E. steering S.E. by E Middle air. Latter part the same saw one sail so ends Lat 34-18 S Long 5-35 W

Sunday Dec 5th

This day strong breezes with thick cloudy weather from the N.E. steering S.E. by E Middle air. Latter part strong breezes latter wind steering S.E. so ends Lat 35-08 S Long 2-00 W

Monday Dec 6th

This day strong breezes from the Westward steering S.E. Middle air. Latter part S.E. by E saw one sail watch employed in ship duty Lat 35-42 S Long 1-29 E

Tuesday Dec 7th

This day strong breezes from the Westward steering S.E. by E Middle air. Latter steering S.E. saw one sail so ends Lat 36-08 S Long 4-08 E

Remarks On Board Bark Larmerlon

Wednesday Dec 8th 1869

This day moderate breeze with cloudy weather from the N^W steering S. E. by E middle and latter part steering S. E. saw one sail with implodes in ship duty so ends

Lat 37-46 S Long 6-40 E

Thursday Dec 9th

This day strong breezes from the N^W steering S. E. by E middle and latter part steering S. E. latter thick fog so ends

Lat 38-50 S Long 9-50 E

Friday Dec 10th

This day strong breezes from the W. S. W. steering S. E. by E middle and latter part the same saw fin backs so ends

Lat 39-17 S Long 14-20 E

Saturday Dec 11th

This day moderate breeze and pleasant weather from the W. S. W. steering S. E. by E middle and latter part steering S. E. saw fin backs with implodes in ship duty so ends

Lat 41-08 S Long 17-50 E

Sunday Dec 12th

This day strong breezes and squally weather from the Westward steering S. E. by E at sunset double reef the top sails middle and latter part moderate saw fin backs so ends

Lat 41-55 S Long 21-19 E

Monday Dec 13th

This day moderate breeze and fine weather from the N. N. W. steering S. E. by E middle and latter part the same latter strong gale from the N. ship under double reef top sails and courses so ends

Lat 42-28 S Long 25-01 E

Tuesday Dec 14th

This day commences with strong gales from the N. N. E. steering S. E. by E under double reef top sails and courses at 4th P. M. paraded away the 6th of the middle part moderate latter strong breezes and foggy at day lie bent an new fib so ends

Lat 42-40 S

Wednesday Dec 15th

This day strong breezes and thick fog from the N. E. by N steering S. E. by E under double reef top sails fib and courses middle and latter part moderate and foggy so ends

Lat 42-50 S

Long 30-11 E

Remarks On Board Bark Challenger

Thursday Dec 16th 1969

This day commences with a calm at dark thick and raining Middle part the same until 2 PM then has strong gales from the S W latter the same with rain so ends

Lat 42-11 S Long 32-15 E

Friday Dec 17th

This day strong breezes and clear weather from the Westward steering E by S Middle and latter part almost calm water implodes in rearing new main top sails and Mainmast gallant braces also fore and main beam lines so ends

Lat 41-32 S Long 34-28 E

Saturday Dec 18th

This day commences with light variable breezes steering E S E implodes in repairing the flying jib also setting up the port main topmast back sail finishes the flying jib and bent it Middle part and wire N W latter N E at 10 AM arose sperm whales going N E towards the bows also saw one sail and a number of fin backs so ends

Lat 41-25 S Long 36-02 E

Sunday Dec 19th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N E all hands implodes in charging whales and at 3 PM came on board the whales gave the the wireward beating the ship to the wireward Middle part strong gales latter light breezes and fine weather from the Westward steering E E

Lat 41-29 S Long 38-30 E

Monday Dec 20th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the westward steering E S E at 7 PM bent a new fore sail and put the old one below Middle part fine breeze latter very light and moderate water implodes in ships duty so ends

Lat 41-35 S Long 41-06 E

Tuesday Dec 21st

This day commences with light breezes and fine weather from the N W steering E S E and sunrise wire N E and the wire heading S E Middle and latter part much the same so ends

Lat 41-47 S Long 43-50 E

Remarks On Board Bark Tarrarlang

Wednesday Dec 22nd 1869

This day strong breezes thick and hazy weather from the N.E. steering E.S.E. under Main & gaffoon sail latter more moderate and foggy so ends

Lat 41-57 S Long 49-21 E

Thursday Dec 23rd

This day strong breezes and foggy weather from the N.E. steering E.S.E. under Main & gaffoon sail and flying jib. Middle part double reef the top sails latter strong breeze from the Westward steering E.S.E. so ends

Lat 41-50 S Long 53-25 E

Friday Dec 24th

This day moderate breezes and cloudy weather from the W. steering E by N. Middle part lite breeze from the S. latter the same from the S.E. by the wire heading N.E. by N. watch employed in ship's duty so ends

Lat 39-47 S Long 55-29 E

Saturday Dec 25th

This day commences with fresh breezes and clear weather from the S.E. by the wire heading N.E. by N. at dark thick and rainy double reef the top sails Middle part wire N.E. and foggy latter wire West and fine saw one sail with employed in ship's duty row new fore and Main topsails halyards so ends

Lat 39-54 S Long 57-17 E

Sunday Dec 26th

This day pale sail breezes and fine weather from the N.W. steering E by S Middle and latter part foggy steering the same so ends

Lat 39-37 S Long 60-51 E

Monday Dec 27th

This day moderate breezes and foggy weather from the S. steering E by S Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 39-18 S Long 62-40 E

Tuesday Dec 28th

This day commences with lite breeze from the N. steering E by S weather foggy Middle and latter part clear but lite breeze saw one sail so ends

Lat 39-18 S
Long 65-41 E

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlano
 Wednesday Dec 29th 1869
 This day light breezes and fine weather from the
 N. N. W steering E. S. E. Middle and latter part the
 same saw one sail so ends Lat 39-18 S Long 67-15 E

Thursday Dec 30th
 This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. N. W
 steering E. S. E. Middle and latter part the same
 watch employed in repairing the fore topsail
 so ends Lat 39-06 S Long 68-58 E

Friday Dec 31st
 This day light air, and fine weather from the N. N. W
 steering E. S. E. at 4 P.M. finished the fore topsail
 and spent it Middle and latter part wind and weather
 the same saw no anchor so ends Lat 38-50 S Long 70-21 E

Saturday Jan 1st 1870
 This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. to N. W
 steering E. S. E. at 4 P.M. saw blackfish larvae and
 the Starboard boat got 3 Middle part almost calm
 latter fresh breeze and squally weather from the N. W
 watch employed in boiling blackfish
 so ends Lat 38-57 S Long 73-28 E

Sunday Jan 2nd
 This day fine breezes and clear weather from the
 N. W steering E. S. E. Middle and latter part the same
 saw one sail so ends Lat 38-54 S Long 76-37 E

Monday Jan 3rd
 This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the
 N. N. W steering S. E. E. S. E. at 6 P.M. saw the Island
 of St. Paul's bearing S. E. by E distance 35 miles
 Middle and latter part fine off and on at 7 P.M. sent in
 fore boats fishing saw 2 sails so ends

Tuesday Jan 4th
 This day light breezes and fine weather from the N. W
 at 5 P.M. left the Island and steered E. S. E. Middle
 and latter part steering the same latter strong gale from
 the N. N. W watch employed in clearing fish
 so ends

No (ws)

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Jan 5th 1879
 This day strong gale from the N.W. with thick rainy
 weather steering E.S.E. under double reef topsails and
 foresail at 2 P.M. carried away the spraker gaff
 middle and latter part. More moderate latter thick
 fog watch implodes in making a shankers gaff
 so ends No crew

Thursday Jan 6th
 This day commences with like air from the E.S.E.
 with a thick fog at 1 P.M. sent up an new shankers gaff
 middle and latter part thick and raining with strong
 breezes so ends No crew

Friday Jan 7th
 This day strong breezes and clear weather from the N.W.
 steering E.S.E. split the flying jib middle part strong
 breezes latter calm at day like sent in the flying jib and
 bent another so ends Lat 39-04 S Long 85-56 E

Saturday Jan 8th
 This day commences with like air from the Westward
 steering E.S.E. row new fore dory and clew lines middle
 and latter part wins' W to S.W. with fog squalls watch implodes
 an alter in the Mizzen top and dory sail
 so ends Lat 39-14 S Long 89-32 E

Sunday Jan 9th
 This day fresh breezes and foggy from the S.W. to S steering
 E.S.E. & S middle part the same latter of the wind heading
 E winds S.E. weather the same
 so ends Lat 38-30 S Long 92-48 E

Monday Jan 10th
 This day strong breezes with fog squalls from the S.E. by
 E of the sails heading E by N with the light sails
 in middle part the same latter winds S.E. strong
 heading E.S.E. watch implodes in repairing the fly
 jib finished and put it back
 so ends Lat 37-00 S Long 94-12 E

Tuesday Jan 11th
 This day strong breezes and clear from the E.S.E.
 of the winds heading N.E. middle part the same latter
 more ship heading S.E. so ends Lat 36-12 S
 Long 95-01 E

Remark On Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Jan 12th 1850

This day commences with strong breeze and pleasant weather from the E by the wind's heading S E under top sails and courses. Middle and latter part the same so ends.

Lat 37-03 S Long 97-29 E

Thursday Jan 13th

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the N E by N steering E by S Middle and latter part the same saw five barks so ends.

Lat 37-20 S Long 101-17 E

Friday Jan 14th

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the N E by E steering E by S Middle part the same latter wind N W with fog & squalls so ends.

Lat 37-35 S Long 105-13 E

Saturday Jan 15th

This day light breeze and cloudy weather from the N E by W steering E under all sail Middle and latter part wind S W light steering E by S so ends.

Lat 37-27 S Long 107-17 E

Sunday Jan 16th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S W steering E by S Middle the same latter strong breeze and squalls from the W towards steering E by N so ends.

Lat 37-23 S Long 110-20 E

Monday Jan 17th

This day strong breeze from the S W by W steering E N E Middle and latter part much the same saw one sail so ends.

Lat 35-37 S Long 113-36 E

Tuesday Jan 18th

This day strong breeze and fine weather from the S E by W steering S E by E Middle part more moderate latter at day did see the Cape Leeuwarden standing off and on the South Coast so ends.

Wednesday Jan 19th

This day strong breeze from the S E beating up the South Coast of New Holland Middle and latter part the same saw nothing so ends.

Thursday Jan 20th

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the S E beating up the Coast Middle and latter part the same with employment in repairing the fore & main topsail so ends.

Lat 35-08 S

Long 116-27 E

Remarks On Board Bark Casselore

Friday Jan 21st 1870

This day commences with light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind's bearing up the Coast. Middle part calm latter moderate breezes from the Westward steering E.S.E. the land still in sight
 catch employed in cooping flying and bread
 so ends

Lat 35-16 S Long 117-33 E

Saturday Jan 22nd

This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the W.S.W. steering E.S.E. along the Coast at dark off King George Sound Middle part the same latter steering E.S.E. with the wind
 so ends

Lat 35-07 S Long 119-48 E

Sunday Jan 23rd

This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the S.W. steering S.E. by E the land out of sight Middle and latter part calm with a heavy swell running
 so ends

Lat 35-36 S Long 120-55 E

Monday Jan 24th

This day calm with a heavy swell running from the S.W. Middle part the same latter moderate breezes from the S. heading E.S.E. so ends

Lat 35-48 S Long 121-56 E

Tuesday Jan 25th

This day strong breezes and clear weather from the S.E. by the wind's heading E with all sail and Middle and latter part the same saw finbacks also 2 sails
 so ends

Lat 35-12 S Long 123-59 E

Wednesday Jan 26th

This day strong breezes from the S.E. by the wind's heading E and E by N at dark took in the light sails Middle part the same latter more moderate set than wind the same so ends

Lat 35-55 S Long 126-07 E

Thursday Jan 27th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind's heading E.N.E. Middle and latter part wind E heading S.E. saw nothing
 so ends

Lat 35-03 S Long 126-58 E

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Friday Jan 28th 1870

This day light breeze and fine weather from the E & E of the wind heaving & with all sail out Middle and latter part with N steering & E so ends

No Wind

Saturday Jan 29th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the North steering & E Middle part light breeze from N W latter wind & E of the wind heaving & N E so ends

Lat 37-45 S Long 131-45 E

Sunday Jan 30th

This day fresh breeze and clear weather from the N E of the wind heaving & N E Middle and latter part wind & E & E heaving & so ends

Lat 38-30 S Long 130-35 E

Monday Jan 31st

This day fine breeze and pleasant weather from the E of the wind heaving & E & Middle and latter part steering & E with the wind N N E saw nothing so ends

Lat 40-49 S Long 132-55 E

Tuesday Feb 1st

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the N N E steering & E with all sail out Middle and latter part wind N with thick smoky weather with impleces in repairing the lower gaff top sail also sent in the flying jib and bent another so ends

No Wind

Wednesday Feb 2nd

This day strong breeze and thick smoky weather from the N steering & E & Middle and latter part the same steering the same with the wind W S W at dark has some thunder and lightning saw four barks so ends

Lat 44-25 S Long 138-34 E

Thursday Feb 3rd

This day light breeze and fine weather from the W steering & E Middle part light breeze latter strong from the N W with impleces in repairing the flying jib so ends

Lat 44-20 S

Long 142-25 E

Remarks On Board Bark Varnum Lane

Friday Feb 4th 1870

This day strong breeze and clear weather from the S.W. steering E under topsails and fore sail at sun set more moderate set the like sailing middle and latter part like steering E by N saw fin backs so early Lat 44-12 S Long 154-53 E

Saturday Feb 5th

This day light air and calm from the S.W. steering E by N at sunset calm middle part the same latter like breeze from the N.N.E heading E by the wind with employees in making out and coopers' bread and flour so early Lat 44-16 S Long 155-15 E

Sunday Feb 6th

This day light air and calm from the N.E middle part like breeze from the W.S.W. latter strong from the S.W. steering E by N so early Lat 44-25 S Long 157-57

Monday Feb 7th

This day strong breeze and cloudy from the S.W. steering E by N middle and latter part steering E N.E so early Lat 43-57 S Long 159-22 E

Tuesday Feb 8th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.E steering E N.E middle and latter part wind S.E by the wind heading E N.E with employees in repairing the fore gallant sail Lat 43-30 S Long 153-13 E

Wednesday Feb 9th

This day strong breeze and clear from the S.E by the wind heading E N.E at 1 1/2 P.M. bent the fore gallant sail middle and latter part heading the same under double reef topsails so early Lat 42-43 S Long 154-45

Thursday Feb 10th

This day strong breeze and cloudy from the S.E by the wind heading E N.E under double reef topsails and fore sail middle and latter part the same saw nothing so early

Lat 42-22 S
Long 157-27 E

Remarks on Board Bark Comulow

Friday Feb 11th 1878

This day strong breezes from the S E & the wind heading E NE under double reef top sails and fore sail Middle part moderate and Mast sail latter about calm saw one fire bark so errors

Lat 42-04 S Long 159-37 E

Saturday Feb 12th

This day light air and calm from the N steering E NE Middle part strong from the N W at day light thick and rainy latter steering the same with the wind S W so errors

Lat 43-18 S Long 161-14 E

Sunday Feb 13th

This day strong breezes and clear weather from the S W steering N E at sunset shorten sail Middle part steering S by N latter steering S N E so errors

Lat 43-05 S Long 164-07 E

Monday Feb 14th

This day fresh breezes and cloudy from the Westward steering N E Middle and latter part steering the same latter wind S W Lat 42-08 S Long 167-57 E

Tuesday Feb 15th

This day strong breezes and pleasant weather from the S W steering N by E Middle and latter part steering N so errors

Lat 39-15 S Long 169-28 E

Wednesday Feb 16th

This day strong breezes and pleasant weather from the S W steering N Middle and latter part steering N by E so errors

Lat 37-27 S Long 170-37 E

Thursday Feb 17th

This day light air from the S E steering S N E at dark calm Middle part the same latter light air from the Eastward employed in setting up shooks saw fire bark so errors

Lat 36-44 S Long 170-51 E

Friday Feb 18th

This day light breezes and cloudy from the S E steering N N E Middle and latter part the same still employed in setting up shooks saw fire bark so errors

Lat 34-25 S

Long 172-27 E

Remarks on Board Bark Comelane

Saturday Feb 19th 1870

Ther 24 hours squally with strong breeze and thick
smoke weather from the S W steering N N E at 2 1/2
PM saw the North Cape of New Zealand and
at steering down between the Cape and the three
Kings Middle and latter part like breeze steering E
N E saw one sail late out of sight
so ends

Lat 34-04 S Long 174-19 E

Sunday Feb 20th

This day like air and calm from the Westward
steering E N at dark calm Middle part the same latter
like fair from the N W so ends Lat 33-59 S Long 175-20 E

Monday Feb 21st

This day like breeze and fine weather from the Westward
steering N E by E Middle and latter part the same
saw one sail with implacer and having the full sail
finishes and beat it across Lat 33-36 S Long 177-25 E

Tuesday Feb 22nd

This day moderate breeze and cloudy weather from
the S W steering N E by E Middle part the same latter
steering N W same W saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 32-35 S Long 179-07 E

Wednesday Feb 23rd

This day like breeze and fine weather from the S
at 4 1/2 PM spoke the Ship Marengo Middle part
heading to the N E later wind E by the wind heading S
S E the Marengo still in sight
so ends

Lat 32-21 S Long 179-28 E

Thursday Feb 24th

This day like breeze and cloudy from the Eastward
by the wind heading S S E at sunset shorten sail for
the night Middle part and latter wind N N E thick
and raining saw and spoke the Marengo
so ends

N E breeze

Friday Feb 25th

This day like breeze with thick rainy weather from
the N N E steering S W by W at dark parted company
with the Marengo Middle and latter part same and
weather the same so ends

Lat 31-50 S

Long 176-05 E

Remarks On Board Bark Copenhagen
 Saturday Feb 26th 1870
 This day strong breezes and thick foggy weather from
 the N.W. steering S.W. by W at dark quite
 Mos'at with the wind N.W. Middle and latter part
 the same at 10 of the saw Cape Brett also one sail
 so ends

Sunday Feb 27th
 This day light breezes with snow and then a fog
 squall the vessel employed in getting up the
 channes and getting the anchorage off at sunset
 came to anchor in bay of Islands in a further
 water Middle and latter part going to anchor
 so ends

Monday Feb 28th
 This day light breezes and clouds from the N.W.
 going to anchor at sunset thick and raining
 Middle and latter part thick and foggy all Channes
 employed in getting the ship ready for sea so ends

Tuesday March 1st
 This day continues with light breezes and fair weather
 from the N.W. going to anchor all hands employed
 in getting off water Middle and latter part the same
 so ends

Wednesday March 2nd
 This day fresh breezes from the S.W. going to anchor
 all hands employed in fitting ship Middle and latter
 part the same so ends

Thursday March 3rd
 This day fine weather going to anchor all hands employed
 in fitting ship discharged John Thomas seaman sick
 Middle part and latter fine weather at day light took
 on board a raft of water and then sent the S.W. boats
 watch on shore on liberty so ends

Friday March 4th
 This day light breezes and fine weather with employed
 in towing a raft of water and so Middle and latter
 part fine weather sent on shore the boats watch
 so ends

Worked On Boars' Bark Corner Lane 1870

Saturday March 5th 1870

This day life breezes and fine weather lying to anchor Miss's Lane latter part the same latter smoking pipe & ends

Sunday March 6th

This day life breezes and fine weather lying to anchor Miss's Lane latter part the same so ends

Monday March 7th

This day life breezes lying to anchor latter part taking on board Potatoes large onions & green

Tuesday March 8th

lying to anchor finished taking on board Potatoes & finished painting the benches also Miss's Lane latter part the same latter painting the white streak so ends

Wednesday March 9th

This day lying to anchor finished painting the white streak Miss's Lane latter part the same so ends

Thursday March 10th

This day lying at anchor already for sea Miss's Lane latter part the same latter part at 8th I took the anchor for sea all hands in the forenoon in stowing the charges and anchors saw 2 sails so ends

Departed Bay of Islands

William Brown

Manuel Guza

and left in Prison Frederick Loughton

Friday March 11th

This day moderate breezes and cloudy weather from the E. & E. of the wind with all sail out heading NE at sunrise showed the land out of sight Miss's Lane latter part the same in sight saw one sail so ends

Lat 34-49 Long 174-22 E

Saturday March 12th

This day commenced with a calm at sunrise life breezes from the N. & E. of the wind heading E the land still in sight Miss's Lane latter part life breezes from the W. & W. steering NE by E saw 2 sails

so ends

Lat 33-37 Long 176-29 E

Remarks on Board Bark Fagerlane

Monday March 13 1850
This day light breeze and fine weather from the Westward
steering N.E. by N. Middle and latter part the same
sail & sails so ends Lat 34-12 S Long 178-20 E

Tuesday March 14
This day light breeze and pleasant weather from the
Westward steering N.E. Middle and latter part the same
saw an number of vessels suppose whale ships
so ends Lat 33-25 S Long 179-49 E

Wednesday March 15
This day light breeze and fine weather from the Westward
steering E. Middle part under short sail. Steering to the
N. latter steering N.E. saw 2 sails saw Mathias More
so ends Lat 33-12 S Long 179-25 W

Thursday March 16
This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by S
at dark spoke the Bark Malib's Lear of Dartmouth
Middle and latter part fine weather latter steering N. saw
2 sails so ends Lat 32-00 S Long 178-30 W

Friday March 17
There 24 hours commences with fresh breeze and squally from
the Southward at sunset spoke the Bark Sonia Middle
part and latter strong breeze by the wire under double
reef topsails and spinnaker at day light saw French Bark
also saw one sail so ends Lat 178-57 W Lat 31-44

Saturday March 18
This day strong breeze from the S.E. ship under double
top sails and spinnaker at 1 P.M. spoke the Bark
Sonia and at dark parted company Middle and
latter part again from S.E. to S strong ship under
short sail the Bark in sight also the Bark
so ends Lat 31-20 S Long 178-39 W

Sunday March 19
This day strong gale from the S.E. ship under
double reef topsails at 2 P.M. saw the Sonia
Whaling board 2 boats but the Sonia boats
got the chance and missed them and the whale
sent a messenger at 3 P.M. the boats came on
board Middle and latter part by the wire surmise
the dog on board taken so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce
 Supper March 20th 1870

This day strong breeze from the S.E. by the
 wires, Sursted double reef top sails off the
 Rock at 4 PM spoke the Lonia at dark more
 Mosera's Middle and latter part the same saw one
 sail so even off the Rock

Monday March 21st

These 24 hours commences with strong breeze and
 pleasant weather from the S.E. by the wires Sursted top sails
 and carrack at sunset shorten sail for the night
 weather at dark equals Middle and latter part wind
 and weather the same saw one sail latter steering free
 water implodes in ship duty so even off the Rock

Tuesday March 22nd

This day strong breeze and pleasant from the E.S.E.
 steering from W.N.W. wind top sails at dark
 shorten sail Middle and latter part wind and weather
 the same saw an number of vessels so even

Wednesday March 23rd

This day hot sail breeze and fine weather from the
 Eastward saw one spoke the Ship Europa at sunset
 shorten sail Middle and latter part wind and weather
 the same saw 2 sails so even off the Rock

Thursday March 24th

This day hot sail breeze and pleasant weather from the
 Eastward of the wind during the day on both tacks
 at sunset took in sail Middle and latter part fine
 weather saw nothing so even

Lat 31-33 Long 178 49 W

Whale

Friday

March 25th

This day hot breeze and fine weather from the Eastward
 by the wind during the day on both tacks the Rock
 till in sight Middle and latter part strong breeze from
 the S.E. at 6 AM arose sperm whales toward 3 boats
 the Warre boat got the chance but did not strike but
 got shore at 10 AM Took up the storm boat
 also 10 other 2 so even off the Rock

Remarks on Board Bark Cornerlass

Saturday March 26 1870

This day strong breeze from the S.E. double reef the top sails and got a boat down from over board all hands employed in taking in the stowen boat and regaining the other at dark close reef the top sails. Middle and latter part strong gale during the day on both tacks standing off and on the Rock so ends

Sunday March 27th

These 24 hours commenced with moderate gale from the S.E. by the wire under double reef top sails and spinnaker. Middle and latter part more moderate during the day on both tacks standing off the Rock so ends

Monday March 28th

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the S.E. by the wire under top sails and coverer at dark double reef. Middle part and latter fine weather with hands employed in repairing the stowen boat so ends off the Rock

Whaler

Tuesday March 29th

This day light breeze and pleasant weather from the S.E. by the wire during the day on both tacks with all sail out. Middle part and latter the same at 8 1/2 AM arose sperm whaler towards the harbor boat got the chase and misters' miss' at no power came on board whale and off sight so ends

Lat 31-55 Long 148-51 W

Wednesday March 30th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wire with all sail out at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part strong breeze latter steering off down to the Rock while hands employed in repairing the Boat so ends off the Rock

Thursday March 31st

This day strong breeze from the Eastward by the wire under double reef during the day on both tacks. Middle and latter part the same saw one sail employed in repairing the Boat so ends
No Crew

Remarks On Board Bark Casper Lane

Friday April 1st 1870

There 24 hours commences with strong gales from the Eastward with squalls of rain at sunset closes reef the Main top sail ship heading N N E Middle and latter part much the same Middle part wind shifted to S W saw one sail Lat 31-32 S Long 178-25 W

Saturday April 2nd

This day strong gales from the S W by the wind heading N N W middle and latter part at dark more moderate Middle and latter part strong gales from the Westward saw one sail implodes in repair in the boat so ens's

Lat 31-06 S Long 178-45 W

Sunday April 3rd

This day strong breezes from the Westward by the wind during the day on board. Taken under double reef and courses at 4 PM saw the Curtee Islands Middle and latter part light air and calm from S W To S saw one sail. so ens's

Monday April 4th

This day light air and calm from the Westward the Curtee rocks still in sight at 4 PM spoke the ship James Arnold Middle and latter part wind and weather the same work implodes in setting up the top Mast back stays also sent down the royal yards and put up hoops so ens's

Tuesday April 5th

This day light breezes and pleasant weather from the W by the wind heading N W and N N W at sunset shorten sail Middle part and latter strong breeze from the S implodes in repair in the boat and setting up the dog all at again so ens's

Lat 30-10 S Long 179-49 W

Wednesday April 6th

There 24 hours commences with strong breezes from the S by the wind heading to the Eastward under double reef and top sail Middle and latter part quite Moderate implodes in painting the harbour boat so ens's

Lat 29-55 S Long 179-46 E

Remarks On Board Bark Farmer Lane

Thursday April 7th 1870

This day light breezes arise fine weather from the S. by the wind heading W. by W. at 4 PM finishes the stowen boat also put her out on the crane took in the other crew put her over board also finishes painting the harbour's boat Middle and latter part fine weather employed in painting the Waste boat so ends Lat 30-03 S Long 178-43 W

Friday April 8th

This day light breezes arise fine weather from the S. by the wind heading S. E. at 1 PM finishes the Farmer Lane's whale brig arise at 3 PM Laward's 2 boats arise chase the whales until dark arise then came on board arise shorten sail for the night Middle and latter part wind to the E. saw one sail so ends Lat 30-24 S Long 179-29 E

Saturday April 9th

These 24 hours commences with fresh breezes from the Eastward of the wind heading S. E. at sunrise warship arise shorten sail Middle arise latter part light breezes arise fine weather latter steering W. saw one sail employed in painting the bow boat also finishes here so ends Lat 30-14 S Long 179-40 W

Sunday April 10th

This day light breezes arise fine weather from the Eastward of the wind heading S. E. Middle arise latter part the same saw one sail also finishes here so ends

Monday April 11th

This day light breezes arise fine weather from the Eastward at 3 PM spoke the Brig Highland's Head of Sagharbour Middle arise latter part fine weather with the wind N steering S the Brig still in sight so ends Lat 31-15 S Long 179-20 E

Tuesday April 12th

These 24 hours commences with light breezes arise fine weather from the N. N. W. steering S. at 6 PM sighted the Rock Middle arise latter part fine weather latter steering S. saw 3 sails employed in painting the Harbour's Boat so ends Lat 31-40 S Long 179-03 W

Remarks On Board Bark Vaguerlane

Wednesday April 13th 1870

This day fresh breeze and pleasant weather from the N.W. steering S.W. at dark were W. short ten sail also finished painting the Boat Mistle and latter part like breeze from the Westward saw grampson
so erro

Lat 32-07 S Long 179-13 W

Thursday April 14th

These 24 hours commences with life air and calm from the Westward heading to the South Mistle and latter part calm saw 2 sails so erro
Lat 32-21 S Long 179-27 W

Friday April 15th

This day commences with a life breeze from the S.W. at dark the Ship Louisa sent a boat on board Mistle part like breeze from S.E. latter strong gales thick and raining saw 5 sails at 10 1/2 AM spoke the Bark Petrel ship off the wire heading S.E. W so erro
No bar

Saturday April 16th

This day strong breeze and squalls from the S.E. by the wire heading S.E. W under double reef and fore sail in company with the Bark Petrel at dark took in fore sail and fore of sail Mistle and latter part heavy gales from the S.E. by the wire under a close reef Main top sail and spencer at 5 PM blowed away the fore of Mast Stay sail so erro
No bar

Sunday April 17th

This day commences with a heavy gale from the S.E. with rain squalls by the wire under a close reef Main top sail and spencer Mistle part the same latter were ship and set a close reef fore top sail so erro
Lat 32-41 S Long 178-06

Monday April 18th

This day strong gales with squalls of rain from the S.E. by the wire under a close reef top sail and spencer at 1 PM heaved a fore top Mast stay sail Mistle and latter part moderate gales saw one sail so erro
Lat 32-15 S Long 179-00 W

Tuesday April 19th

This day moderate gales from the S.E. by the wire under close reef fore and double reef Main top sail heading S.E. Mistle and latter part heading to the S saw 2 sails
so erro

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlane

Wednesday April 20th

This day strong breezes and pleasant from the S.E. by the
winds' upper Cloud reef and courses head'ing to the S. at
4 PM spoke the Oranien Middle part head'ing to the E. & E.
later by the winds' heading to the S. I saw the Ship Milton bark
Coral and Oranien At 11 1/2 AM bent a new Main Top
sail so even

Lat 32-00 S

Thursday April 21st

This day like breezes and fine weather from the E. & E. by
the winds' heading I with all sail out in company with
the above named ships watch misplaced in repairs in the C.B.
Main Top sail and at 4 PM finished and bent it for a
fore Top sail Middle and latter part like air watch misplac
ed in altered the fore spence into a Main Top sail saw 3 sails
so even

Lat 33-05 S

Friday April 22nd

This day like air from the E. & E. heading to the S with
all sail out at dark calm Middle and latter part Moderate
breezes and pleasant from the N. & E. saw five backs also 3 sails
at 7 AM bent the fore stay sail so even Lat 33-45 Long 179-00 E.

Saturday April 23rd

This day fresh breezes and squally from the N. by the winds'
heading to the N. E. at 2 PM finished the Main
stay sail and bent it and at sunset shorten sail Middle
and latter part like air from the Westward steering E by N
saw five backs also 3 sails row over how and Main Elegant
halcyon so even

Lat 33-40 S Long 179-44 E

Sunday April 24th

This day like air and calm from the Westward steering
E at dark calm Middle and latter part fresh breezes weather
thick and hazy saw 2 sails so even Lat 33-45 S Long 179-38 W

Monday April 25th

This day strong breezes and hazy from the N. & W. by the
winds' heading to the N. & E. at sunset shorten sail for the night
Middle and latter part fine weather saw 4 sails ship by
the winds' heading to the North watch misplaced in
ripping up the old fore top sail so even

Lat 32-12 S Long 179-37 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Tuesday April 26 1870

This day light breezes and smoky weather from the West
 end of the wind heading to the Southward Middle part
 the same latter heading to the Sunnier double reef weather
 thick with fog squally saw one sail with masts in
 rears of the old fore sail so early Lat 32-28 Long 179-21 W

Wednesday April 27

This day strong breezes with fog squally from the S W by the
 wind heading W N W under double reef and courses at
 dark shorten sail Middle and latter part hot sail breezes
 finished the fore sail and put it below saw 2 sails
 so early

Thursday April 28th

This day strong breezes and pleasant from the S of the wind
 heading W S W Lat 31. The spoke the Collar Middle and
 latter part strong breezes saw one sail rears the gaff top sail
 and bent it so early Lat 31-37 Long 179-31 E

Friday April 29th

This day strong breezes from the E S E of the wind under
 shorten sail heading to the S Middle and latter part wind
 N E of the wind heading N N W saw one sail
 so early

Saturday April 30th

This day strong breezes and squally from the N E of the
 wind heading N N W sent down the Main Segalland sail
 and rears it and bent it again at dark shorten sail
 Middle and latter part wind and weather the same dis comes the
 head of the fore top Mast broke off sent down the fore Segalland
 yard so early Lat 31-23 Long 179-52 E

Sunday May 1st

This day strong breezes and squally from the N E of the
 wind heading E under double reef and courses at dark
 shorten sail Middle and latter strong breezes and stiles wind
 from the same quarter so early Lat 31-45 Long 178-40 W

Monday May 2nd

This day strong breezes and smoky weather from the N
 of the wind under reef top sail heading E N E at dark took
 in the courses Middle part the same latter thick and rainy
 so early Lat 31-30 Long 177-09 W

Remarks on Board Bark Camerlaine

Tuesday May 3rd 1870

This day strong breeze from the N with rain at 1 PM
the wind shifted to the E and cleared up steering N W by N
and at dark hoisted on the wind heaving W by N under short sail
middle part the same latter steering N W by N sent down the
fore gallant Mast unpleated in getting and an another top Mast
so ends

Lat 31-25 S Long 178-01 W

Wednesday May 4th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the South
steering W by S at dark shorten sail middle part by the wind
latter steering N saw 2 sail also saw the Black unpleated in making
the top Mast so ends

No Crew

Thursday May 5th

This day moderate breeze and rain with the wind heaving N E by
N at 2 PM spoke the Bark Northern Light middle and latter
part strong gale from the E at 10 PM carried away the fore
top Mast all hawsers unpleated in clear away the small
until day light and the finished ship lying to under
a close reef Main top sail fore and main set of sail
so ends the day

No Crew

Friday May 6th

This day strong gale from the Eastward lying to
under storm sail heaving N N E at dark set ship
S E the Northern Light still in sight middle part clear
latter thick and raining at day light saw good island on the
lee bow wore ship heaving to the S so ends

No Crew

Saturday May 7th

This day strong gale with heavy rain squalls from the
Eastward lying to under storm sail at dark set up
raining and the weather did's fair for pleasant weather
middle and latter part fine weather unpleated in making the
top Mast so ends

Lat 29-22 S Long 178-32 W

Sunday May 8th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward
of the wind heaving N under Main top sail and foresail
middle and latter part the same all hawsers unpleated in
sending up the top Mast and so on so ends

Lat 28-40 S Long 178-42 W

Remarks on Board Bark Farmer Lane

Monday May 9th 1870

This day light breezes and fine weather from the Eastward
by the wires' heading at 10 AM finished setting up the
bark staff and rigging to the fore top Mast Middle
part pleasant later strong breeze and squally all hands
employed in getting the fore topsail clear up and bending
the top sail row new fore and main topsail buntlines
so ends

No. 6 up

Tuesday May 10th

This day strong breeze and squally from the NNE of
the wires' heading at 2 PM. Lighter Sunday Island
barrels & ship under double reef and fore sail Middle
and latter part the same during the day on both tacks
off and on the Island so ends

No. 6 up

Wednesday May 11th

This day strong breeze and thick rainy weather from the
NNE by the wires' under double reef at 4 PM close reef
the top sails and furled the fore sail Middle part wires & all
steering N later strong breeze and squally saw the Lanes
at day light so ends

Lat 28-20 S Long 177-36 W

Thursday May 12th

This day strong breeze and squally from the S W steering
NNE at dark hauled on the wires' heading WNW
Middle part the same latter steering N by W
so ends

Lat 27-08 S Long 176-47 W

Friday May 13th

This day strong breeze from the WNW steering E under
double reef and fore sail at 4 PM hauled on the wires'
heading to the Southward at dark closed reef the top sails
and took in fore sail Middle and latter part the same
saw one sulphur bottom so ends

Lat 27-40 S Long 176-05 W

Saturday May 14th

This day strong gale from the S W by the wires' under 2
close reef and fore sail heading to the Southward Middle and latter
part more moderate heading to the S W
so ends

Lat 27-45 S Long 176-07

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Sunday May 15th 1870

This day strong breeze and clear weather from the South-east
by the wind under double reef and courses hoisting to the West
ward. Saw them at dark shorten sail Middle and latter part
fine weather by the wind heaving S W with all sail out
so error

Whales

Monday May 16th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the South-east
by the wind with all sail out heaving N W and at
5 PM arose sperm whales but did not get up to them
until dark Middle part being a back later light breeze and
fine weather steering W and N W looking for the whales saw
fin backs so error

Tuesday May 17th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the South-east
steering N W sent up the fore d'gallant Mast at dark
shorten sail and take ship Middle and latter part heaving
S E sent up the fore d'gallant Mast and bent the d'gallant
sail so error

Wednesday May 18th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S by the
wind with all sail out heaving to the Eastward Middle
and latter part light air and calm saw fin backs
employed in ship's duty so error

Thursday May 19th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S N E steering
S with all sail out at dark shorten sail for the night
Middle part and latter fine weather latter steering S W saw
one whale sail so error

Friday May 20th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the N N E at 2
PM spoke the Hunter and steers off S W in company
with her at sunset shorten sail for the night Middle part
being with head yards a back later by the wind heaving to the
S W so error

Saturday May 21st

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S E by the
wind heaving to the S E at 4 PM spoke the Hunter at
dark shorten sail Middle part and latter fine weather saw one
fin back so error

Remarks On Boats' Bork. To arrive

Sunday May 22nd 1870

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind with all sail out heading W.N.W. The Hunter still in sight at dark both ship and shorter sail Middle part of the wind latter steering E.N.E. the same as the Hunter so errish

Lat 28-00 S Long 176-49 W

Monday May 23rd

This day fine breezes and pleasant weather from the S.W. steering N.E. & E at dark shorter sail Middle part lying with heads' yards' aback latter strong breeze from the S.W. steering N.E. and so the Hunter still in sight also saw fin backs and saw the sail implac' in setting up the fore and main rigging so errish No cargo

Tuesday May 24th

This day strong breezes and squally from the S.W. steering N. under cable reefs at 5 P.M. spoke the Hunter Middle part and latter wind the same steering E by N so errish

Lat 26-47 S Long 174-43 W

Wednesday May 25th

This day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S.W. steering E.N.E. with all sail and Middle and latter part the same saw fin backs so errish

Lat 26-15 S Long 171-55 W

Thursday May 26th

This day light breeze with a heavy swell running from the S steering E.N.E. with all sail and Middle and latter part calm employed in ship duty so errish

Lat 26-00 S Long 171-31 W

Friday May 27th

This day calm with a calm at dark light breeze from the E by S of the wind heading N.N.E. Middle and latter part light breeze from the N.N.E. heading E by the wind water sent down the main d'gall and mast work employed in fishing the royal mast so errish

Lat 25-53 S Long 171-00

Saturday May 28th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the N.N.E. of the wind heading E at 2 P.M. sent up the main d'gall and mast and at 5 P.M. finished setting up the rigging Middle and latter part light breeze and calm so errish

Lat 26-08 S Long 170-03 W

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane

Sunday May 29th 1870

This day light airs and calms from the Westward heading E by N with all sail out Middlemasts' latter part light breezes from the Eastward of the wind heading NNE saw fin backs so early

Lat 24-31 S Long 169-39 W

Monday May 30th

This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the Eastward of the wind with all sail out heading NNE Middlemasts' latter heading N saw nothing with employees in making sperm yarn so early

Lat 24-00 S Long 169-53 W

Tuesday May 31st

This day light breezes and fine weather from the ENE of the wind with all sail out heading N Middlemasts' latter part about calm saw fin backs with employees in making sperm yarn so early

Lat 22-45 S Long 170-23 W

Wednesday June 1st

This day commences with a calm at dark strong breezes from the Southward double reef the top sails Middlemasts' latter heading E latter steering N with Main & gaff sail out so early

Lat 21-30 S Long 169-20 W

Thursday June 2nd

This day strong breezes and squally from the S steering N of W by W with the fore top sails and Main & gaff sail out Middlemasts' latter part wind and weather the same at 9 PM saw Savage Island with employees in repairing the Main sail so early

Lat 18-35 S Long 169-48 W

Friday June 3rd

This day strong breezes and squally from the Southward steering NNE at 8 PM finished and bent the Main sail Middlemasts' latter wind S.E. employees in repairing the fore top sail so early

Lat 15-48 S Long 170-08 W

Saturday June 4th

This day strong breezes and squally from the S.E. steering N of W finished the fore top sail and bent it at 10 AM shortened sail Middlemasts' part by the wind latter at 7 AM saw the Islands of Santa Maria sailing fair for the land so early

Work on Board Bark Commerce

Monday June 5th 1870

This day strong breeze from the S.E. steering down the North side of the Islands at 3 PM hauled on the wire heaving off shore and at dark shorten sail Middle part off and on latter steering W down for the Islands of Upolu saw one sail so early

Tuesday June 6th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering W under double reef and fore sail running down the North side of Upolu at dark hauled off shore by the wire Middle part off and on latter part Capt went on shore so early

Wednesday June 7th

This day light breeze and squally weather from the E off and on at Upolu at 10 AM set the boat came off Middle part and latter light air and calm still lying off and on at the Islands ship 2 Boat Steerer, Maitia for 1/2 day

Thursday June 8th

This day light air and calm from the Eastward lying off and on at Upolu at 10 PM the boat came off Middle part of the wire latter steering W so early

Friday June 9th

This day light breeze from the Eastward steering to the Westward with all sail set Middle and latter part the same employed in repairing the fore top mast stay rail so early

Lat 13-24 S Long 172-57 W

Saturday June 10th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the N.E. steering down the land heaving S.W. Middle and latter part of the wire heaving S and S.W. saw one sail employed in repairing the Sparker Lat 14-38 S Long 173-28

Sunday June 11th

This day light breeze and fine weather of the wire heaving S.W. with all sail on Middle part the sail in latter all sail and steering I saw 2 small Islands employed in painting the boat on the house saw one sail so early

Lat 16-20 S Long 174-15 W

Remarks on Boats' Bark Commerce

Sunday June 12th 1870

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward steering S with all sail out Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 17-42 S Long 174-43

Monday June 13th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward steering S at 2 PM saw a small Island to the westward one of the French Islands at dark took in light sails and courses Middle part the same latter all sail out by the sun saw 2 small Islands so ends Lat 19-34 S Long 175-09

Tuesday June 14th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward by the wind heaving S by E and S by E at sunset took in the light sails under the lee of one of the Islands Middle part off and on latter went ashore with 3 boats to see what we could get found nothing so came on board so ends

Wednesday June 15th

This day light breeze and fine weather steering S by W at 4 PM saw 2 small Islands bearing S also saw a large reef and Hayes' claim on the chart at dark took in light sails steering S by W Middle part lying with headwinds aback latter steering S by E saw fin backs Lat 21-25 S Long 175-46 W

Thursday June 16th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S by the wind heaving S by W with all sail out Middle and latter part the same at day light saw a small Island with implements in repairing the flying jib so ends Lat 22-25 S Long 176-00

Friday June 17th

This day light wind and calm from the Eastward heaving S by E with all sail out at dark calm at 10 PM strong breeze from the S cleared reef the top sails latter the same the Islands still in sight so ends No crew

Saturday June 18th

This day moderate breeze and clear from the S by the wind heaving S by the Eastward Middle part and latter heaving up S by E saw an number of fin backs so ends

Lat 22-50 S Long 176-29

Friday June 19th 1870

Mon'day June 20th

Chesdale June 28

Wesley's June 22nd

Shurock June 28th

This day fresh breezes and clear weather from the S.E. by
the winds' heaving and E in company with the Little
Oak Mist'le and latter part heaving to the Southward
so. even

Wristed June 24th

This day had sail breezes and cloudy weather from the
E. & S. steering S. & W. at dark shorten sail. Middle part the
same later steering S. & W. with the wind NE sent down the gaff
top sail and repairs it so much. Lat 26-11 S. Long 176-03. W

Saturday June 25 PM

Remarks On Boats' Bark. Casuarine

Tuesday June 26th 1870

This day strong breeze and squally from the N by the winds under double reef heading W N W still in company with the Brownshields Middle and latter part the same latter value seen's Lat 26-16 S

Monday June 27th

This day light air from the N by the winds heading W with all sail out Middle and latter part heading to the North still in company with the Bark seen in bark

so ends

Lat 25-39 S Long 176-25 W

Tuesday June 28th

This day light breeze and squally from the W by the winds heading N at 4 PM the winds shifted to the S W steering N W Middle and latter part the same saw Killis the Brownshields still in sight implodes in ship's duty

so ends

Lat 23-50 S Long 177-16 W

Wednesday June 29th

This day strong breeze and pleasant weather from the S W steering N W Middle and latter part the same latter part repairs the job the Bark still in sight

so ends

Lat 22-15 S Long 178-18 W

Thursday June 30th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S E steering N W at 1 PM spoke the Brownshields Middle and latter part steering N W of W so ends

Lat 21-00 S Long 179-51 W

Friday July 1st

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastwards steering N W of W in company with the Brownshields Middle and latter part the same

Lat 19-50 S Long 178-53 E

Saturday July 2nd

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S E steering N W of W in company with the Brownshields at 10 PM saw the Islands of Barrow implodes in getting up the chases and getting the anchors off the bow so ends

Sunday July 3rd

This day strong trade heading up under the lee of the Islands to the anchorage at 3 1/2 PM came to anchor in 30 fathoms water Middle and latter part the

so ends

so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Monday July 4th 1870

This day fresh Trade breeze going to anchor Middle and latter part the same at day light took the anchor and sailed up the Bay employed in getting a raft of water so ends

Tuesday July 5th

This day light breeze and fine weather going at anchor Middle and latter part the same latter taking on board wood and water so ends

Wednesday July 6th

This day fine weather going to anchor Middle and latter part the same taking on board water and wood so ends

Thursday July 7th

This day thick and rains going to anchor Middle and latter part the same latter taking on board wood and water so ends

Friday July 8th

This day going to anchor at day light took the Bark Commerce Middle and latter part going to anchor finished taking on board water so ends

Saturday July 9th

This day going to anchor Middle and latter part the same finished taking on board wood and water so ends

Sunday July 10th

This day going to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Monday July 11th

This day going to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Tuesday July 12th

This day strong breeze and pleasant going to anchor Middle and latter thick and rains so ends

Wednesday July 13th

This day light breeze thick and rains from the Westward going to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday July 14th

This day strong breeze thick and rains going to anchor waiting for fair weather to go to sea Middle and latter part weather the same latter part at 8 AM the Greenhorns got under way and left her anchor by the chain passing so ends

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Friday July 15th 1870

This day strong breezes blowing from the north waiting for good weather. Middle part latter part the wind's weather much the same. latter at 7 1/2 AM took the anchor for sea in company with the Sonia so ends.

Saturday July 16th

These 24 hours commenced with strong backing of the wind's beating up under the lee of the Island at sunset hauled a mast that is Pilot Mistle part being off and on later took him on board again steering down between the Islands so ends.

Sunday July 17th

This day strong breezes and clouds by the wind heading N. N. E. at dark tacked ship heading S. E. and S. E. Mistle and latter part on both tack land in sight all round so ends.

Monday July 18th

This day moderate breezes and fine weather from the N. E. by the wind's with all sail out beating to the windward Mistle and latter part the same saw one sail so ends. Lat 13-14 S Long 179-42

Tuesday July 19th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the N. E. by the wind's with all sail out beating to the windward Mistle and latter part the same with Island in sight all round so ends.

Wednesday July 20th

This day like breezes and fine weather from the N. E. by the wind's heading S. W. and N. W. at sunset saw 3 sails Mistle and latter part wind and weather the same so ends.

Thursday July 21th

This day like air and calm from the N. by the wind's heading N. E. W. at 1 PM unbent the Mizzen of Mast set sail and stored it away below Mistle and latter part like air and saw one sail so ends.

Friday July 22th

This day like air from the N. beating up through the Islands at dark like air from the S. E. Mistle and latter part calm got the anchor off the bow at day light saw black fish larvae and got a few sails so ends.

Saturday July 23th

This day like breezes from the S. W. at 4 PM came to anchor at Lomo Lomo Islands in the Straits in 18 fathoms of water with 60 fathoms of chain and Mistle and latter part calm and lots of sailing black fish so ends.

Remarks, On Board Bark Carrerlane

Sunday July 24th 1870th

This day lying to anchor with a calm waiting for the wind to breeze up at 1 PM finished bailing the blackfish Middle part and latter calm at day light took the anchor and towed the ship with the boats so easy

Monday July 25th

This day commences with a calm impeded in towing the ship with the boats and at 3 PM came to anchor about 10 miles from shore where we took it in the morning Middle and latter part fine breeze at day light took the anchor and came to sea so easy

Tuesday July 26th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather steering down the west side of the North Islands at dark took in sail and doubled off shore by the west Middle and latter part off and on the land so easy

Wednesday July 27th

This day strong breeze and pleasant from the Eastward by the wind heading in and off the land Middle and latter part the same saw one sail a schooner so easy

Thursday July 28th

This day strong breeze beating around the N point of the North Islands at dark took in reef the top sails Middle part the same latter made sail and steered up Navera bay so easy

Friday July 29th

This day light breeze and raining at 4 PM came to anchor in Navera bay saw a humpback also found the Bark Robert Carr is here to anchor a humpbacking Middle and latter fine weather at 7 AM hauled 4 boats to look around the bay for Whales so easy

Saturday July 30th

This day fine weather at 5 PM all the boats came on board having seen no Whales to day latter part the Bark R. Young boat saw whales and struck and here passed our starboard boat struck him and got him so easy

Remarks on Board Bark Carverlane

Friday July 31st 1870

This day strong breeze at 4 PM commencing to blow the whale down the bay to the ship and at 1 PM got the whale alongside of the Carverlane latter part of afternoon cutting with the shipkeepers and the boats off looking for more whales so ends

Saturday Aug 1st

This day cutting and at 4 PM the boats came on board and commenced finishing cutting latter boiling with the shipkeepers and boats off looking for whales so ends

Sunday Aug 2nd

This day boiling at 4 PM boats came on board having seen no whales Middleman latter part boiling so ends

Monday Aug 3rd

This day boiling and all the boats off looking for whales at 3 PM finished boiling and at 4 the boats came on board latter at day like started again with all the boats so ends

Tuesday Aug 4th

This day fine weather all the boats off looking for whales at 5 came on board latter boat off exercise so nothing so ends

Wednesday Aug 5th

This day calm boats came on board at 5 PM having seen no whales latter at 7 saw 2 whales going out of the bay but did not strike so ends

Thursday Aug 6th

This day commencing the same boats off looking for whales unbed the main sail and started it in the sail pen latter part boats off so ends

Friday Aug 7th

This day calm boats came on board at sunset having seen nothing but grasshoppers latter boat on board saw nothing ends

Saturday Aug 8th

This day fine weather boats on board latter boats off looking so ends

Sunday Aug 9th

This day strong breeze at sunset boats came on board having seen no whales latter boats saw 2 whales but lost the run of them so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlane

Wednesday Aug 10th 1870

This day strong breeze at 4 PM boat came on board
at 7 PM saw whales around the ship latter part
boat off looking so ends

Thursday Aug 11th

This day strong wind raining boat came on board early
having seen no whales latter part the same so ends

Friday Aug 12th

This day strong breeze at 5 PM the boat came on board
having seen no whales latter boat chased whales
but did not get far so ends

Saturday Aug 13th

This day commenced with boat chasing whales but
the whales would not let the boat come to them
latter the same so ends

Sunday Aug 14th

This day fine weather at 5 PM boat came on board
latter boat on board so ends

Monday Aug 15th

This day fine weather latter boat off chasing whales
so ends

Tuesday Aug 16th

This day commenced with boat off chasing whales also saw
blackfish and the Bark Robert James boat got 3
at dark boat came on board latter boat off so ends

Wednesday Aug 17th

This day fine weather at 5 1/2 PM boat came on board
latter boat off looking so ends

Thursday Aug 18th

This day fine weather at 5 1/2 PM boat came on board having
chased whales but could not get far latter the same so ends

Friday Aug 19th

This day fine weather at 5 PM boat came on board
latter boat off so ends

Saturday Aug 20th

This day fine weather at 5 PM boat came on board and
having seen a whale to day latter the same so ends

Sunday Aug 21st

This day commenced the same as the others at 5 PM boat
came on board latter boat on board so ends

Bernards Car Boats Bark Tamerlane

Monday Aug 22nd 1870

This day commenced with fine weather latter the same boat off chasing whales so ends

Tuesday Aug 23rd

This day fine weather at 5 PM boat came on board having chased the whales and of the bay latter boat off chasing whales also Blackfish so ends

Wednesday Aug 24th

This day employed in Blackfishing between the 2 ships got 4 and took them to the Tamerlane latter boat off cars' ships keepers boiling so ends

Thursday Aug 25th

This day boat off at 4 PM finished boiling the black fish at dark boat came on board latter boat off chasing so ends

Friday Aug 26th

This day fine weather at sun set boat came on board latter boat off but saw no whales so ends

Saturday Aug 27th

This day fine weather at 5 PM Boat came on board having seen no whales latter the same so ends

Sunday Aug 28th

This day thick and raining boat came on board having seen no whales latter boat on board so ends

Monday Aug 29th

This day boat on board latter off so ends

Tuesday Aug 30th

This day boat came on board at 5 PM with the same old story latter boat struck a whale so ends

Wednesday Aug 31st

This day fine weather all day employed in towing the whale to the ship at 5 PM took him alongside of the Robert Lower latter boat off so ends

Thursday Sept 1st

This day thick and raining at 5 PM boat came on board latter boat off so ends

Friday Sept 2nd

This day fine weather at 5 PM boat came on board latter boat off so ends

Remarks on Board Bark Tanager

Saturday Sept 3rd 1870

This day fine weather at sunset boat came on board
having seen no whales latter boat off so early

Sunday Sept 4th

This day fine weather at 4 1/2 PM boat came on board
latter boat on board so early

Monday Sept 5th

This day rainy mistle and latter part the same latter boat
off looking so early

Tuesday Sept 6th

This day thick and rainy at 5 PM boat came on board
latter boat off so early

Wednesday Sept 7th

This day strong breeze and some rain at 5 PM boat
came on board latter saw nothing so early

Thursday Sept 8th

This day strong breeze at 5 PM boat came on board
latter boat off so early

Friday Sept 9th

This day fine weather and strong breeze at 4 PM boat
came on board so early

Saturday Sept 10th

This day rainy boat came on board latter much the
same boat off looking so early

Sunday Sept 11th

This day strong breeze and clear at 8 PM boat came on
board having seen no whales so early the day and
the week latter boat on board so early

Monday Sept 12th

The first part of these 24 hours commenced with fine
weather latter the same 3 boats off the others on board getting
the ship ready for sea so early

Tuesday Sept 13th

This day begins with fine weather boat came on board
and at 4 PM finishes getting the ship ready for sea
latter at 4 PM have short but die that get the
anchor until 10 1/2 AM broke the anchor broke
but got the anchor after a great deal of trouble
so early

Remarks On Boats. Port Worcester
 Whaler 29th Wednesday Sept 14th 1870
 This day begins with light breeze from the Eastward
 beating out of the Bay in company with the P B
 latter steering W S W at 10 1/2 AM arose sperm whales
 toward larboars' boat struck and got stove all hands
 chasing whales so err's

Thursday Sept 15th
 This day fine weather at 2 1/2 PM Took along side one
 small whale arose at 3 1/4 commenced cutting arose at
 dark finished Middle arose latter part steering S W
 by W latter commenced boiling still in company
 with the P B so err's Lat 16-15 S Long 177-05 E

Friday Sept 16th
 This day fine weather steering S W by W boiling Middle
 arose latter steering S W by W at day light finished
 boiling saw blackfish so err's Lat 17-10 S Long 174-32 E

Saturday Sept 17th
 This day begins with light breeze arose fine weather from
 the N W steering S W at sunset spoke the bark Becker
 Larson Middle arose latter part light breeze steering W
 S W so err's Lat 17-36 S Long 175-09 E

Sunday Sept 18th
 This day light breeze arose fine weather from the
 S E steering S W by W with all sail out Middle arose
 latter part the same latter cloudy with rain squalls
 so err's

Monday Sept 19th
 This day begins with heavy rain squalls from
 the North steering S W by W at sunset rising. To
 master a close reef Main top sail Middle part the
 same latter fine weather all sail out steering the same
 so err's Lat 18-48 S Long 172-04 E

Tuesday Sept 20th
 This day light breeze arose fine weather from the N
 steering S W by W in company with the P B Middle
 part light arose and calm latter light breeze from the
 S by the wind heading S W by W rather unpleasant in
 cooping arose's taking down the oil arose at no hands
 finished stowing down so err's Lat 19-06 S Long 171-54 E

Remarks On Board Bark Cornerlane
 Wednesday Sept 21st 1870th
 This day light breezes and clear weather from
 the S. E. steering W. S. W. Middle part the same
 latter at day light saw the Islands of Erromanga
 one of the New Hebrides saw one sail
 so early Lat 19-35 S Long 170-03 E

Thursday Sept 22nd
 This day begins with light breezes and fine
 weather from the E. S. E. steering W. S. W. at 2 P.M.
 saw the Island of Tanna at 4. got up
 the anchor and beat them Middle part off and
 on latter steering down the S. side of the Islands
 saw an number of small vessels so early

Friday Sept 23rd
 This day lying off and on for the boat
 to come from the shore at 8 P.M. boat came on
 board Middle part lying off and on latter at 10
 A.M. came to anchor and sent a raft a shore
 for water so early

Saturday Sept 24th
 This day begins with strong breezes from the N.E.
 lying at anchor at 8 P.M. the raft came as long
 as and partly finished stowing it at dark
 latter at day light took the anchor for sea all hands
 implased in stowing the anchor
 so early Lat 20-30 S Long 169-53 E

Sunday Sept 25th
 This day begins with strong breezes thick rainy
 weather from the N.E. steering E. S. E. under topsails
 and courses at sunset double reefed Middle part
 the same latter calm and rainy so early No. 60

Monday Sept 26th
 This day commences with light breezes and rainy weather
 from the N. steering S by E with all sail and Middle
 part light air and calm latter strong breezes from
 the S. S. W. the sails heaving E. S. E. saw five barks
 also beat the fore and main staysails so early

Lat 21-47 S Long 170-55 E

Remarks On Board Bark Tarrarlan

Tuesday Sept 27th 1870

This day begins with strong breeze and clear from the S by the wind heading W by N and S by W Middle part on both tacks latter all sail and heading W by N and S by W repaired the fore sail saw nothing so errors

Lat 21-35 S Long 167-14 E

Wednesday Sept 28th

This day strong breeze by the wind with all sail out heading S by W and S by W and dark saw five boats Middle part on both tacks latter of the wind heading S by W at 10 AM sighted New Caledonia also the 16th of Pines so errors

Lat 22-13 S Long 167-29 E

Thursday Sept 29th

This day begins with half sail breeze from the S by the wind heading in for the land at 3 1/2 PM tacks ship heading to the Eastward Middle part beating to windward latter heading S by the wind the 16th of Pines still in sight on the lee beam employed in painting the Garboard Boat so errors

Lat 23-13 S Long 167-47 E

Friday Sept 30th

This day half sail breeze and fine weather from the E by E steering S by E Middle part wind N by E steering S by E latter the same employed in painting the mast and bow boat so errors

Lat 24-20 S Long 168-23 E

Saturday Oct 1st

This day fresh breeze from the N by E steering S by E Middle part the same latter wind N by W finished painting the starboard boat so errors

Lat 28-12 S Long 168-14 E

Sunday Oct 2nd

This day strong breeze thick squally weather from the N by W steering S by E Middle part of the wind under short sail latter at 9 AM sighted Norfolk Island so errors

Monday Oct 3rd

This day light breeze with heavy rain squalls steering down for the land at 3 PM saw one sail and at sunset spoke the Line Cook Middle part and latter part of the Island latter chasing hump backs the Line Cook still in sight so errors

Remarks On Board Bark *Forerlane*

Tuesday Oct 4th 1870

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S. beating up under the lee of the Islands. Middle and latter part the same later all hands chasing humpbacks also the Live Oak chasing so early off Norfolk Island

Wednesday Oct 5th

This day light breeze and fine weather ship off and on the land at 5 PM boats came on board. Middle part and latter off and on later all hands chasing humpbacks saw 2 sails so early

Thursday Oct 6th

This day strong breeze from the S.E. and clear at 1 PM Harbord boat struck a humpback and stranded from it. Middle and latter part off and on later at 7 1/2 PM Capt went on shore boat chasing humpbacks so early off Norfolk Island

Friday Oct 7th

This day fine weather starting off and on the land at 6 PM Capt came on board. Middle and latter part off and on later at 9 PM sent the Harbord watch on shore on liberty so early

Saturday Oct 8th

This day hot sail breeze and fine weather from the Eastward off and on the Islands saw on sail at dark 2 other ships going off and on. Middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails so early for top sail breeze so early

Sunday Oct 9th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather starting off and on the land. Middle and latter part the same so early

Monday Oct 10th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the E.S.E. at 4 1/2 PM took on board the Harbord watch all by one man later at 8 PM sent the Harbord watch so early

Tuesday 11th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the E. N.E. going off and on. Middle and latter part the same so early

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Oct 12th 1870

This day begins with hole sails breeze from the ESE spring off and on Middle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday Oct 13th

This day fine weather and breeze from the ESE at 4 PM rain came on board Middle and latter part spring off and on latter part on board some potatoes so ends

Friday Oct 14th

This day Moderate breeze and pleasant weather from the ESE spring off and on Middle and latter part the same so ends

Saturday Oct 15th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward at 5 PM light came on board Middle and latter part of the wind heading N by E at dark shorten sail. Arrived at Norfolk Island William Carpenter's room so ends Lat 28-12 S

Sunday Oct 16th

This day Moderate breeze and fine weather from the Eastward of the wind heading NNE Middle and latter part the same latter part humpback so ends Lat 26-45 S Long 168-18 E

Monday Oct 17th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward of the wind heading NNE with all sail out at 2 PM saw a striped sperm whale but was no good Middle and latter part fine and were set shorten sail employed in repairing the gaff top sail and flying jib finished and bent them Lat 26-00 S Long 169-01 E

Tuesday Oct 18th

This day begins with Moderate breeze with now and then a fog well of the wind heading NNE Middle part the same latter fine weather with all sail out steering NW so ends Lat 25-25 S Long 168-58 E

Wednesday Oct 19th

This day begins with fine weather from the SE during day at sunset double reef latter fine weather steering NW put up new fore and main top sail remains so ends Lat 26-02 S Long 176-22 E

Remarks On Board Bark Cornerlane

Thursday Oct 20th 1870th

This day moderate breeze and fine weather from the E. S. E. steering W with all sail out at dark shorten sail for the night Middle part and latter heading to the N. E. saw 2 sails so error.

Lat 25-23 S Long 167-27 E

Friday Oct 21st

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the Eastward of the wind heading N. E. at 3 1/2 PM spoke the Northern light at sun set shorten sail Middle and latter part heading to the S. E. the light still in sight so error.

Lat 25-16 S Long 167-45 E

Saturday Oct 22nd

This day strong double reef breeze from the Eastward of the wind heading to the S. E. at sun set shorten sail Middle and latter part with and weather the same the Northern light still in sight so error.

Lat 26-22 S Long 167-55

Sunday Oct 23rd

This day begins with strong breeze and clear from the Eastward of the wind under double reef heading S. E. at 4 PM saw sulphur balloons at sun set shorten sail and wore ship heading N. E. Middle and latter part the same the light still in sight so error.

Lat 25-50 S Long 168-03

Monday Oct 24th

This day strong double reef let sail breeze from the E. of the wind heading to the N. and N. E. Middle and latter part the same the light still in sight so error.

Lat 25-18 S Long 168-10 E

Tuesday Oct 25th

This day begins with strong double reef let sail breeze from the E. S. E. of the wind heading to the N. E. under double reef and Day sails at sun set wore ship heading S. Middle part heading N. E. latter heading to the S. the light still in sight so error.

Lat 25-31 S Long 168-07

Wednesday Oct 26th

This day strong breeze from the Eastward of the wind under a last reef fore and double reef Main top sail heading N. E. Middle part the same latter at day let wore ship heading to the South the light still in sight so error.

Lat 25-33 S Long 167-54 E

Remarks on Board Bark Larmerlaw

Thursday Oct 27th 1870

This day begins with strong breezes and clouds from the Eastward by the wind under double reef and courses heading S. E. Middle and latter part the same latter like breeze simplified in setting up backstays the light still in sight so early Lat 26-35 S Long 167-30 E

Friday Oct 28th

This day like breeze and fine weather from the Eastward by the wind heading S. E. at 4 P.M. spoke the North light Middle part heading the same under short sail latter wind S. E. heading the S. E. Lat 26-50 S Long 167-05

Saturday Oct 29th

This day begins with strong double topsail breeze from the S. E. by the wind under double reef heading E. N. E. Middle part the same latter heading S. E. by the wind the light still in sight so early Lat 26-49 S Long 166-57 E

Sunday Oct 30th

This day strong breezes and clouds from the S. E. by the wind heading S. S. W. under double reef and courses at dark shorten sail Middle and latter part heading the latter all sail out heading S. E. so early Lat 27-55 S Long 166-30 E

Monday Oct 31st

This day begins with like breeze and pleasant weather from the S. E. by the wind heading S. with all sail out Middle and latter part the same latter calm so early Lat 28-50 S Long 165-48 E

Tuesday Nov 1st

This day commences with like air from the S. E. by the wind heading N. E. with all sail out Middle and latter part calm sail grumpers so early Lat 28-58 S Long 165-50 E

Wednesday Nov 2nd

This day begins with a calm Middle and latter part the same simplified in setting up fore rigging and head gear so early Lat 28-55 S Long 165-54 E

Thursday Nov 3rd

This day like air and calm from the N. E. by the wind heading S. E. Middle part like air from the Westering E. N. E. latter calm with simplified in clearing and painting the chase plan so early Lat 28-54 S Long 166-11 E

Remarks On Board Bark Carrier Case

Orieol Nov 4th 1870th

This day begins with a calm Mistle part the same latter part breeze from the Eastward by the wire with all sail and heading N.E. employed in cleaning the chowes and painting them so on Lat 28-23 S Long 166-33-

Saturday Nov 5th

This day begins with a light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward by the wire heading N.E. with all sail out Mistle part latter part hole sail breeze from the N.E. latter heading to the S.E. saw one sail so on Lat 28-08 S Long 167-20 E

Sunday Nov 6th

This day hole sail breeze and fine weather from the N.E. at sunset sighted Norfolk Islands bearing S.E. by E distance 35 Miles ship heading E.S.E. Mistle and latter part wire and weather the same latter at 9 AM the Capt went on shore so on

Monday Nov 7th

This day fresh breeze from the E.N.E. being off and on at Norfolk Islands at 1 PM William Carpenter seaman which deserted at the Islands Oct 10th came on board Mistle and latter part thick rainy weather so on

Tuesday Nov 8th

This day light breeze and rainy weather from the N.E. being off and on at Norfolk Islands Mistle and latter part the same latter took on board Patalen and 2 sparrows so on

Wednesday Nov 9th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward being off and on at Norfolk Islands Mistle and latter part the same so on

Thursday Nov 10th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward being off and on at Norfolk Islands Mistle part the same latter at 11 AM Capt came on board

so on

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

67

Friday Nov 11th 1870th

This day life breeze and fine weather from the N.E.
steering S.E. at sunset double reef and hauler on
the main. Middle part the same latter wind S.W. by the wind
with all sail and watch implacable in getting on a spare top
mast saw one sail so err's. Lat 30-31 S Long 168-40 E

Saturday Nov 12th

This day begins with life breeze and fine weather from
the S.W. by the wind heading S.E. at sunset shorten sail
Middle part steering S.E. latter of the wind heading E by N
so err's. Lat 30-43 S Long 168-42 E

Sunday Nov 13th

This day life breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the
wind heading E and E by N at sunset shorten sail
Middle heading the same latter wind East and E by the wind
heading S and S.E. saw one sail. Lat 30-58 S Long 168-44 E

Monday Nov 14th

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather
from the Eastward of the wind heading S.E. Middle
part the same latter wind E.S.E. thick and smoky by the
wind heading S and watch implacable in getting on a Regallon
Mast so err's. Lat 32-39 S Long 169-04 E

Tuesday Nov 15th

This day strong breeze thick smoky weather from the E.S.E.
by the wind heading S at sunset spoke the Sea Ranger
Middle part and latter foggy heading to the N.E.
so err's. Lat 32-34 S Long 169-43 E

Wednesday Nov 16th

This day life breeze thick foggy weather from the Eastward
by the wind heading S.E. Middle and latter part wind
and weather the same during the day on both tacks saw
fin backs so err's. Lat 33-30 S Long 169-48 E

Thursday Nov 17th

This day begins with life breeze and foggy from the E
N.E. by the wind heading S.E. Middle part calm and
foggy latter life breeze and fine weather from the S.E.
by the wind heading E.N.E. so err's. Lat 33-45 S Long 170-21 E

Remarks on Board Bark Camerlame

Friday Nov 18th 1870th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N.E. by the wind heading E.N.E. Mistle and latter part strong breeze by the wind under double reef so much

Lat 33-17 S Long 171-33 E

Saturday Nov 19th

This day strong breeze from the S.E. and S.E. by the wind under double reef heading E.N.E. and E. Mistle and latter part wind E saw fish backs so much

Lat 32-40 S Long 172-09 E

Sunday Nov 20th

This day strong gale from the Eastward by the wind heading S.N.E. under close reef fore and double reef main Top sail at 5 PM were ship heading to the S.E. Mistle and latter part heading up S.E. saw fish backs so much

Lat 33-50 S Long 172-20 E

Monday Nov 21st

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.N.E. by the wind heading S.E. at 1 1/2 PM sighted the Chrecksburgs bearing S.E. by E at short distance heading to the N. Mistle part the same latter thick and rainy heading S.E. by E saw fish backs so much No other

Tuesday Nov 22

This day begins with moderate breeze thick and rainy from the N.E. by the wind under double reef top sails and courses heading S.E. by E and S.E. Mistle part under short sail weather cleared with heavy thunder and lightning latter wind S thick and squally steering E at 10 PM sighted North Cape of New Zealand saw fish backs so much

Lat 34-30 S Long 173-33 E

Wednesday Nov 23rd

This day begins with moderate breeze thick and rainy from the E.N.E. steering E by S with all sail out Mistle part shorten sail latter first part thick and rainy at 9 AM weather cleared up and at 10 AM Capt went on shore also took the Second Mate on shore to discharge him saw one sail so much

Lying off and on at Bay of Islands

Remarks on Board Bark Tarrarloo

Thursday Nov 24th 1870th

This day light breezes and thick hazy weather from the N^W beginning off and on the Boy's Mistle part and latter the same latter thick rainy weather so ends

Friday Nov 25th

This day moderate breezes with thick rainy weather from the N^W beginning off and on the land Mistle part about calm latter winds beating the ship up to the land saw an number of sails so ends

Saturday Nov 26th

This day beginning with light breezes and fine weather from the S beating the ship up under the land Mistle part off and on latter Capt came on board and stood to sea saw an number of small vessels so ends

Sunday Nov 27th

This day beginning with light breezes and fine weather from the N^W steering N^E by E at dark calm Mistle part and latter light breezes and fine weather from the W saw one sail steering N^E by E so ends Lat 34-30 S Long 175-25 E

Monday Nov 28th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the W steering N^E by E at sunset shorten sail and steers N^E latter steering E^S E so ends Lat 34-19 Long 175-10

Tuesday Nov 29th

This day light breezes and fine weather from the W steering E^S E at sunset shorten sail Mistle part the same latter winds N^W by the winds heading to the E^S E so ends so fine back so ends

Wednesday Nov 30th

This day commences with moderate breezes and cloudy weather from the North by the winds heading to the E^S E at sunset shorten sail Mistle part the same latter winds shifted to the S^W weather thick and rainy so ends Lat 34-06 S Long 179-35 E

Thursday Dec 1st

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S^W steering N^W by W at 3 PM saw one sail and dark spoke the morning break Mistle part latter part light breezes and fine weather latter steering N^W saw fine back so ends Lat 33-39 S Long 179-22 E

Remarks, On Board Bark Commerce
 Christof Dec 2nd 1820

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from
 the E. steering to the N.W. at sunset shorten sail for
 the night the barometer still in sight. Middle and
 latter part light air and calm from the N. saw few birds
 so early. Lat 33-35 S Long 179-17 E

Saturday Dec 3rd

This day begins with light air and calm from the
 N. by the wind heaving to the Eastward at 5 1/2
 PM make the barometer. Middle and latter part wind
 S.W. by the wind heaving W. N.W. so early. Lat 33-35 S Long 179-17 E

Sunday Dec 4th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by
 the wind heaving W. N.W. at sunset shorten sail Middle
 and latter part light air and calm from the Westward
 so early. Lat 32-24 S Long 179-45 E

Monday Dec 5th

This day begins with light air and calm from the W. S.
 W. heaving by the wind with all sail out N.W. and at
 sunset fore ship Middle and latter part light air and calm
 from the Westward so early. Lat 32-30 S Long 179-47 E

Tuesday Dec 6th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the
 Eastward steering to the S. at sunset shorten sail Middle
 and latter part fine weather latter wind N.E. steering S
 so early. Lat 33-32 S Long 179-15 E

Wednesday Dec 7th

This day fresh breeze and fine weather from the N.E.
 steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail and hauls on the
 wind heaving E.S.E. Middle and latter part strong breeze
 latter thick bars' rain so early. No birds

Thursday Dec 8th

This day begins with strong breeze thick rainy weather
 from the E.S.E. by the wind under short sail heaving
 in N.E. at 6 PM close reef the main top sail Middle
 part the same latter more moderate by the wind heaving N.E.
 saw one sail so early. Lat 33-06 S Long 179-45 E

Remarks on Barks' Bark Casserine

Friday Dec 9th 1870

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S. S. E. at 5 P.M. spoke the ship *Mallory* at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part heaving heaving B.M. still in company with the *Milton* so ends

Lat 33-15 S Long 179-17 E.

Saturday Dec 10th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the S. S. E. by the wind heaving S.W. at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part about calm in the morning the old fore sail and bending the *Sevone* so ends Lat 33-30 Long 179-10 E

Sunday Dec 11th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N.W. steering S.E. the *Milton* still in sight at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part fine weather wind S. S. W. heaving S.E. so ends

Lat 34-00 S Long 179-57 E

Monday Dec 12th

This day light breeze and fine weather from the Westward steering S.W. S.E. at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part strong breeze from the Westward latter steering E. N.E. and N. under double reef Lat 34-07 Long 179-17 W

Tuesday Dec 13th

This day begins with strong breeze from the W. S. W. steering N. under fore reef fore and double reef main at 1 P.M. hauls on the wind heaving N.W. Middle part the same latter wind S.W. steering N. saw 2 sails *sandpiper* in cutting up the old fore sail so ends

Lat 32-46 S Long 179-49 W

Wednesday Dec 14th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. steering N.W. at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part wind S.E. by the wind heaving S. S. W. at 10 A.M. spoke the *Loaria* so ends Lat 32-30 S

Thursday Dec 15th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heaving S. S. W. at sunset shorten sail. Middle part the same latter fine weather from the N.E. steering S.E. on soil in sight so ends

Lat 33-15 S Long 179-35 E

Remarks on Boats' Bark Commerce

Friday Dec 16th 1878

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N.E. steering S.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle part and latter fine weather latter by the wind's heading E saw 8 sail so ends

Lat 33-45 S Long 179-39 E

Saturday Dec 17th

This day like breeze and fine weather from the N steering S.E. at 3 1/2 PM saw what was taken for sperm whales going quick to the windward Middle part under short sail latter by the wind's heading N.N.W. with the wind's S.W. saw porpoise so ends

Lat 33-07 S Long 179-22 W

Sunday Dec 18th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the W and S.W. steering E and N.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle part and latter Moderate breeze with rain and then a fog squall so ends

Lat 32-32 Long 179-16 W

Monday Dec 19th

This day hazy sail breeze with rain and then a squall of light rain by the wind's heading W of N with the wind's S.W. at 5 1/2 PM spoke the point of Westford Middle part and latter strong breeze later steering N saw 3 rangers' companies in painting the charco Lat 31-31 Long 178-59 W

Tuesday Dec 20th

This day begins with fresh breeze and perant weather from the S.W. steering E at 3 1/2 PM double reef and at sunset took in sail for the night latter part strong breeze at day like saw the rock also one sail so ends

Lat 31-28 Long 178-23 W

Wednesday Dec 21st

This day begins with strong breeze from the S steering E and by the wind's border double reef and courses at sunset shorten sail Middle part the same latter weather fine and quiet Moderate by the wind's heading to the Westward so ends

Lat 31-30 S Long 179-05 W

Thursday Dec 22nd

This day fine weather and hazy sail breeze from the S.E. steering different courses at sunset shorten sail the rock still in sight Middle part by the wind's latter steering N so ends

Lat 30-54 S Long 178-36 W

Remarks on Boons' Bark Tamerlane

Friday Dec 23rd 1870th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S steering S by W at 1 PM sighted the Curtis Barks steering South for them at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wire heading to the Westward Middle and latter part very moderate the rocks still in sight so early

Saturday Dec 24th

This day begins with light breezes and cloudy from the S by W by the times heading W at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part calm the rocks still in sight employed in washing ship and side so early

Lat 30-33 S Long 179-31 W

Sunday Dec 25th

This day begins with light airs and calms from the N steering S employed in painting ship and side Middle part and latter light breeze from the N W and W steering S so early

Lat 31-09 S Long 179-14 W

Monday Dec 26th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the Westward steering S by E at 4 PM sighted French rock also saw one sail at sunset took in sail and hauled on the wire heading S by W Middle and latter wire and weather the same saw 2 sails employed in painting ship and side so early

Lat 31-32 S Long 178-59 W

Tuesday Dec 27th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the Westward by the wire heading S by W at 5 PM finished painting the deck still in sight also 2 sails Middle part heading to the Westward latter steering S by E saw one sail watch employed in repairing Main & gaff sail so early

Lat 31-52 S Long 178-53 W

Wednesday Dec 28th

This day begins with light breezes and hazy weather from the Westward steering E at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wire heading to the Westward Middle part the same latter by the wire heading N saw one sail also one sulphur bottom at 1 PM finished repairing Main & gaff sail and bent it so early

Lat 31-47 S Long 178-37 W

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Thursday Dec 29th 1870

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.W. by the wind heading N.E. at sunset wore ship and shorten sail. Middle part the same later thick smoky weather steering S.W. so ends. Lat 32-04 Long 179-09 W

Friday Dec 30th

This day light breezes and smoky weather from the N.W. steering S.W. at 4 PM wind shifted to S.E. and had a shower of rain. Middle and latter part strong breezes latter thick and raining so ends.

Saturday Dec 31st

This day begins with strong breezes and thick raining weather from the E. by the wind under 2 double reefed top sail heading N.N.E. at 6 PM closed reef the topsails. Middle part strong breezes latter Mastered thick and raining so ends.

Sunday Jan 1st 1871

This day begins with light breezes and cloudy weather from the N. with rain and then a rain shower by the wind under double reefed heading N.N.W. at sunset wore ship heading E.N.E. Middle part calm latter light breezes and fine weather from the Westward by the wind heading S.W. so ends. Lat 32-40 Long 179-50 W

Monday Jan 2nd

This day light breezes and cloudy from the Westward steering S.E. with all sail out at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wind heading S.W. Southward. Middle part calm and foggy latter light breezes from the N.E. by the wind heading N.N.W. so ends. Lat 32-40 Long 179-48 W

Tuesday Jan 3rd

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. by the wind heading N.N.W. at sunset wind E shorten sail. Middle and latter part strong breezes by the wind under double reefed heading to the N. so ends.

Wednesday Jan 4th

This day begins with strong breezes and cloudy from the E. by the wind under double reefed and courses heading N.N.E. Middle and latter part the same so ends. Lat 30-48 Long 179-21 W

Remarks On Boats' Bark Casner Lane

Thursday Jan 5th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes and cloudy weather from the E. S. E. of the wind under double reef and courses heading S. E. at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part breeze and weather the same at day like sighted. The rock also saw one sail so ends.

Whales 60 bbls

Friday

Jan 6th

This day strong breezes of the wind under double reef and courses heading to the N. at sunset were ship heading to S. E. Middle part on both tacks latter by the wind heading S. E. with all sail out at 10^{1/2} AM arose sperm whales towards 8 boats were boat got the chains and struck the rock still in sight so ends.

off the Rock

Saturday

Jan 7th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N. E. S. E. at 2 PM took along side one large whale and commenced cutting. Middle part clearing away latter at day like commenced and at 9 AM finished and at 10 AM raining very heavy took in fore and main top sail weather looking very bad so ends.

Sunday

Jan 8th

This day begins with strong breeze and heavy rain from the N. lying to under main spruce and topmast staysail and at 3 PM weather moderates and clears up. Middle and latter part winds to the Westward with fine weather at day light commenced boiling so ends.

off the Rock

Monday

Jan 9th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the Westward under easy sail heading to the S. W. hailing at sunset were ship. Middle part on both tacks latter was boat and raining still boiling so ends.

off the Rock

Tuesday

Jan 10th

This day light breezes with thick rainy weather from the E. S. E. in hailing. Middle and latter part thick and raining at day like finished boiling 60 bbls saw 60 bbls so ends.

No ends

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday

Jan 11th 1871

This 24 hours begins with Master's breezes and heavy rain showers from the N.N.W. by the wind under double reef & heaving to at sunset wore ship Middle part wore hauls to the Westward latter strong breezes by the wind under double reef & heaving N.N.W. saw one sail so ends

Lat 31-29 Long 179-31 W

Thursday

Jan 12th

This day begins with strong breezes and smoke from the Westward by the wind heaving N.N.W. under short sail at sunset wore ship Middle part Master's latter calm at day like commence storing down so ends

Friday

Jan 13th

This day begins with a calm all hands employed in storing down Middle and latter part like breezes from the Eastward at 11^h AM finished storing 88 lbs sperm 68 hump back and 13 lbs blackfish steering W so ends

Lat 31-15 Long 178-27 W

Saturday

Jan 14th

This day begins with light breezes and cloudy weather from the Eastward steering W & W at 1 PM sighted the rack at sunset shortened sail and hauls on the wind heaving to the Southward Middle part strong gale from the S latter strong gale from the N.N.W. saw one sail the rack still in sight

Lat 31-28 Long 179-05 W

Sunday

Jan 15th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.N.W. by the wind under short sail heaving N.E. at sunset wore ship heaving to the Westward Middle and latter part wind the same latter Master's all sail out saw one sail also grampers the rack still in sight

Lat 31-37 Long 179-12 W

Monday

Jan 16th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.N.W. by the wind with all sail out heaving N.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part wind and weather the same saw grampers the rack still in sight so ends

Lat 31-39 Long 179-00 W

Remarks On Boats' Bark Harbor Law

Tuesday Jan 17th 1821

This day begins with light breeze from the N.W. by the wind heading W. and W.S.W. at sunset calms shorten sail Middle part calms latter light breeze from the E steering N.N.W. and W saw gunpowder so early

Wednesday Jan 18th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Eastward steering W. at sunset rain shorten sail and haul on the wind N.E. & Middle and latter part fine weather latter steering S.W. saw one sail Lat 31-38 Long 179-59 E

Thursday Jan 19th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the E.S.E. steering S.W. at 4 PM shake the Bark and at sunset shorten sail Middle part the same latter steering S.W. & I saw 2 sails Lat 32-41 Long 179-12 E

Friday Jan 20th

This day begins with fine weather from the Eastward by the wind heading S.W. at 4 PM shake the Bark and at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part strong breeze under double reef saw 2 sails so early Lat 32-48 Long 179-17 E

Saturday Jan 21st

This day begins with strong double reef breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind heading N.E. Middle and latter part wind S.E. heading E.S.E. so early Lat 32-44 Long 180-00

Sunday Jan 22nd

This day strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind heading E.N.E. under double reef and foresail Middle and latter part wind and weather the same at 10 AM right the rack saw one sail so early Lat 31-25 Long 179-04 W

Monday Jan 23rd

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind under double reef and courses heading N at 3 PM wore ship heading in to the S.E. Middle and latter part on both tacks saw one sail implies in repairing the ship so early Lat 31-40 Long 179-10 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Tuesday Jan. 24th 1874

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant weather from the Eastward of the wind heaving off and on the rack at sunset shorten sail at 3 P M finishes the jib and bend the middle and latter part wind and weather the same off and on the rack so ends

Lat 31-51 Long 179-24 W

Wednesday Jan 25th

This day fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the E S E of the wind heaving off at sunset more ship and shorten sail Middle and latter part heaving to the N E the rack still in sight

Lat 31-17 Long 178-42 W

Thursday Jan 26th

This day strong breezes from the E S E of the wind under double reef and courses heaving N E at sunset shorten sail Middle part and latter wind and weather the same latter saw the Curtis rack also repairing the fore topsail

Lat 30-17 Long 178-20 W

Friday Jan 27th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E S E of the wind under double reef and courses heaving N E at 5 P M finishes and bend the fore topsail at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather latter steering W by S

Lat 29-59 Long 178-57 W

Saturday Jan 28th

This day begins with moderate breezes and smoky weather from the E S E steering W by S at sunset shorten sail and hauls on the wind heaving to the Southward Middle and latter part fine weather latter all sail out saw blackbird so ends

Lat 30-26 Long 179-40 W

Sunday Jan 29th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E S E of the wind heaving off with all sail and Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 31-31 Long 179-57 W

Monday Jan 30th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the Eastward of the wind with all sail out heaving off and on Middle and latter part the same latter steering E by N at 10 A M sighted the rack so ends

Lat 31-35 Long 179-02 W

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Tuesday Jan 31st 1871st

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S steering E. N. E. at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wire head'ing E. S. E. Mistle and latter part fine weather latter wire S. E. the rock still in sight so ends

Lat 31-45 S Long 179-16 W

Wednesday Feb 1st

This day light breezes and fine weather from the S. E. by the wind with all sail out head'ing S. S. W. at sunset shorten sail Mistle part and fine weather latter by the wire head'ing E. so ends

Lat 31-40 S Long 179-00 W

Thursday Feb 2nd

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S. E. steering N. in for the rock Mistle and latter part calm sent down the main top rail and repairs it and bent it so ends

Lat 31-26 S Long 178-47 W

Friday Feb 3rd

This day begins with light air from the W. N. W. head'ing from S. E. to S. W. at sunset shorten sail Mistle and latter part wire S. S. W. fine saw grampson

Lat 31-42 S Long 179-13 W

Saturday Feb 4th

This day begins with moderate breezes and smoky from the S. S. W. steering in for the rock at 5 P.M. saw grass's poke the Milton Mistle and latter part fine weather steering E. S. E. so ends

Lat 31-48 S Long 178-58 W

Sunday Feb 5th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S. W. by the wire head'ing to the S. at 5 1/2 P.M. takes ship and at sunset shorten sail Mistle part light latter calm the rock in sight

Lat 31-25 S Long 178-51 W

Monday Feb 6th

This day begins with a calm Mistle and latter part light breeze from the N. E. latter steering S. W. employed in repairing the mainsail saw grampson so ends

Lat 31-52 S Long 179-13 W

Tuesday Feb 7th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N. E. steering S. W. at 5 1/2 P.M. finishes and bent the mainsail at sunset shorten sail Mistle and latter moderate latter steering S. W. saw one sail so ends

No bar

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Feb 8th 1871

This day begins with light breezes and rain from the N
 N E steering S W at sunset shorten sail Middle and
 latter part raining so ends No bar

Thursday Feb 9th

This day begins with a rain storm with light
 air from the S Middle and latter part the same latter
 all hands employed in braking and the fore haul over
 hauling rocks and filling salt water saw 2 sails
 so ends Lat 32-47 Long 179-56 W

Friday Feb 10th

This day begins with a calm at 4 PM finished stowing
 back the cargo Middle and latter part calm saw 3 ships
 one bailing also saw grampus Lat 32-52 S Long 179-56 E

Saturday Feb 11th

This day begins with a calm Middle and latter strong
 breezes from the E latter thick and smoky saw 2 sails
 so ends Lat 33-23 S Long 179-14 E

Sunday Feb 12th

This day begins with strong breezes thick and raining
 from the E by the wind under double reef heading
 N N E at dark closed reefed Middle part the same
 latter light breezes and foggy from the S W saw 3
 sails so ends Lat 32-48 Long 179-19 E

Monday Feb 13th

This day begins with light air and calms from the
 Westward by the wind with all sail out heading S W N
 at sunset calm Middle and latter hard thick and raining
 so ends No bar

Tuesday Feb 14th

This day begins with light breezes thick and raining from
 the N N E at 4 PM squally took in fore and Main
 top sail Middle part and latter thick and raining saw
 3 sails at 10 AM spoke the ship Adeline
 so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlano

Wednesday Feb 15th 1839

This day begins with a calm Middle and latter part strong breeze from the S. S. E. later steering W. saw 1 sail so ends
Lat 33-00 Long 179-09 E

Thursday Feb 16th

This day begins with fresh breezes and clear from the S. S. E. steering N. under double reef. At sun set closer reefed the fore top sail and hauled on the wind Middle and latter part more moderate saw one sail so ends
Lat 32-42 Long 179-45 E

Friday Feb 17th

This day begins with hole sail breezes and fine weather from the S. E. by the wind heaving to the S. S. W. at sun set shorten sail Middle and latter part strong breezes latter steering N. W. saw 3 sails so ends

Saturday Feb 18th

This day strong breezes and cloudy with rain and then a fog squall steering N. W. at sunset shorten sail and hauled on the wind heaving to the S. Middle and latter part the same latter spoke the Brunswick's so ends No Gns

Sunday Feb 19th

This day begins with strong breezes and thick smoke from the Eastward by the wind heaving to the S. under double reef. At dark wore ship Middle and latter part heaving to the N. thick and raining so ends No Gns

Monday Feb 20th

This day strong breezes thick and raining from the E. N. E. by the wind under short sail heaving to Middle and latter part like breezes and fine weather from the N. latter all sail out heaving to the Eastward Lat 32-45 Long 178-36 E

Tuesday Feb 21th

This day begins with a calm Middle and latter part strong breezes thick and raining saw one sail so ends No Gns

Wednesday Feb 22th

This day begins with strong breezes thick and raining from the S. E. by the wind under short sail heaving to the Eastward Middle and latter part the same saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 34-07 Long 178-10 E

Remarks On Board Bark Osage line
Thursday Feb 23rd 1871

This day begins with half sail breezes and cloudy
thick weather from the N.E. by the wind heading
to the E.S.E. at sunset wore ship and shorten sail
middle and latter part strong breezes by the wind
under short sail heading N.W. W so error. No bar.

Friday Feb 24th

This day begins with strong thick and rainy from
the N.E. by the wind under short sail heading
N.W. W middle and latter part wind N.E. latter
steering S.W. weather thick and rainy Lat 33-47 Long 177-25 E

Saturday Feb 25th

This day begins with strong breezes thick and rainy from
the N.W. steering S.W. under short sail at sunset hauled
on the wind heading W middle part thick fog latter
half sail breezes with fog squalls from the W by the
wind heading E.S.W. so error. Lat 34-17 Long 176-30 E

Sunday Feb 26th

This day begins with fresh breezes and thick hazy
weather from the W by the wind heading E.S.W.
middle part the same latter tacked ship heading W.N.W.
saw one sail so error. Lat 35-00 Long 176-07 E

Monday Feb 27th

This day begins with half sail breezes and cloudy weather
from the W.S.W. by the wind heading N.W. middle
part about calm latter strong breezes from N.E. to N.W.
thick and rainy steering W by S Lat 35-05 Long 174-50 E

Tuesday Feb 28th

This day begins with strong breezes from the W.N.W.
by the wind heading S.W. at 3 PM wind shifted to the
S.W. at 3 1/2 PM sighted Cap Brett bearing W by S
distance 24 miles middle and latter part strong breezes
and squalls befalling up to the land so error.

Wednesday March 1st

This day begins with strong breeze with heavy squalls
from the E by S to W by the wind under double reef
working up to the land middle and latter part the same
latter half sail and so error.

Remarks On Board Bark Farmerland
Thursday March 2nd 1831

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the S.W. setting up under the larri with all sail and at 3 PM split the flying jib send it in and bend another middle part lying off and on latter lid air and column working in to the Bay of Islands so early

Friday March 3rd
This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the Eastward at 2 PM came to anchor in Bay of Islands middle and latter part the same all hands employed in breaking out and getting ready for sea so early

Saturday March 4th
This day fine weather lying at anchor middle and latter part the same taking on board water and so - so early

Sunday March 5th
This day begins with a light rain storm lying at anchor middle part raining latter strong breezes and clear & early

Monday March 6th
This day light breeze and fine weather lying at anchor middle part the same latter strong gale from the S.W. to go the second anchor all hands employed in breaking out and get on board water so early

Tuesday March 7th
This day begins with strong breeze from the S.W. lying to anchor middle part and latter the same all hands employed in ship duty so early

Wednesday March 8th
This day begins with light breeze and fine weather lying to anchor middle and latter part the same latter finishing the ben's so early

Thursday March 9th
This day light breeze and fine weather lying at anchor middle and latter part the same employed in painting the ben's also wearing some families' painting. Thence so early

Remarks On Board Bark Carriacou

Friday March 10th 1871

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor
Midle and latter part the same latter turned up the
boats employed in painting them so ends

Saturday March 11th

This day fine weather going to anchor Midle and latter
part the same so ends

Sunday March 12th

This day fine weather going to anchor Midle and latter
part the same so ends

Monday March 13th

This day fine weather going to anchor Midle and
latter part the same so ends

Tuesday March 14th

This day begins with strong breezes and clouds
from the E. going to anchor Midle and latter
part strong gales thick and raining so ends

Wednesday March 15th

This day begins with strong gales thick and raining from
the Eastward going to anchor Midle and latter part
More moderate so ends

Thursday March 16th

This day fresh breezes and pleasant from the S.W. going to
anchor Midle and latter part the same so ends

Friday March 17th

This day fine weather going to anchor Midle and
latter part the same so ends

Saturday March 18th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather
from the Westward going to anchor Midle and latter part
the same so ends

Sunday March 19th

This day begins with moderate breezes and raining from the E
going to anchor Midle and latter part the same
so ends

Monday March 20th

This day fine weather from the S. going to anchor Midle
and latter part the same so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Tuesday March 21st 1871

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Wednesday March 22nd

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday March 23rd

This day light breeze and fine weather lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Friday March 24th

This day begins with strong breeze and clouds from the E lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Saturday March 25th

This day begins with strong breeze and clouds from the E lying to anchor Middle and latter part heavy gale from the E lying with both anchors ahead so ends

Sunday March 26th

This day strong breeze from the Westward lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Monday March 27th

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather Middle and latter part the same later taking on board Potatoes and bent an new Main top gallows sail and the Old Main bent for a fore d'gallant sail so ends

Tuesday March 28th

This day begins with strong breeze and pleasant weather from the S.W. lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Wednesday March 29th

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather from the S.W. lying to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday March 30th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.W. lying to anchor at day light took the anchor and trawls in the stream so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Friday March 31st 1870

This day begins with a calm being how short waiting
for a breeze mid'dle part the same latter at day like took
the anchor for sea with 27 men so ends

Discovered at the Bay March 1871

William Carpenter

George Bayly

John Stanton. Henry Peterson

Samuel Frim

Frank W. Schulz

Francis W. Cummings

Albert Peack & John Both. The two last
names were caught again

Saturday April 1st

This day begins with a calm being in the package
arrs' at sunset got out side of the head's mid'dle part like
breezes from S.W. latter wind steering N.E. saw 2 sails
so ends

Lat 34-44 & Long 175-43 E

Sunday April 2nd

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather
from the W. steering N.E. at sunset shorten
sail and hauls on the wind heaving N.E. mid'dle part like
air from S.W. latter like breezes from the E.N.E. by the
wind heaving S.E. saw finbacks

Lat 34-12 Long 176-43

Monday April 3rd

This day begins with like breezes and fine weather from
the E.N.E. by the wind heaving S.E. at sunset shorten
sail mid'dle and latter part strong breezes by the wind
under double reef heaving the same

Lat 35-05 Long 176-48 E

Tuesday April 4th

This day begins with strong breezes and clouds from
the E. by the wind heaving N.E. under double
reef at sunset shorten sail mid'dle and latter
part strong gales being under storm sails
so ends

No One

Remarks On Board Bark Tanager Lane

Wednesday Apr. 5th 1871

This day begins with strong gale from the ESE with rain squalls. During the morning storm sails heaving to the N. Middle part wins' shifted to the W. latter calm so ends.

Lat 34-10 Long 177-04 E

Thursday Apr 6th

This day begins with light air, and calms from the West. Steering NE Middle and latter part the same none seen fore and main top sail reef tacked.

so ends

Lat 33-55 Long 177-23 E

Friday Apr 7th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the WNW steering NE Middle and latter part the same overhauling lifts and footropes.

so ends

Lat 33-20 Long 178-39 E

Saturday Apr 8th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the WNW steering NE Middle and latter part wins' and weather the same steering ESE saw one sail.

so ends

Lat 33-10 Long 179-50 W

Sunday Apr 9th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the W at 2 1/2 PM shake the jacob at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part sail breezes during the day on both tacks saw 2 sail so ends.

Lat 32-50 Long 179-38 W

Monday Apr 10th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the W of the winds heaving to the ESE at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part strong breezes during the day on both tacks so ends.

Lat 33-12 Long 179-40 W

Tuesday Apr 11th

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant from the SE of the winds heaving to the WNW at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw 2 sails so ends.

Lat 33-40 Long 178-50 E

Wednesday Apr 12th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the ESE at 3 1/2 PM shake the ship stager at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw one sail so ends.

Lat 32-03 Long 178-35 E

Remarks On Board Bark Comeran

Thursday Apr 13th 1871

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind heading W at sunset wore ship and shorten sail. Middle and latter part calm. employed in repairing the lower gaff top sail and overhauling lifts and footropes
so ends.

Lat 31-55 Long 179-04 E

Friday Apr 14th

This day begins with a calm. Middle part the same latter light breezes from the N.W. steering E saw one sail
so ends.

Lat 31-55 Long 179-30 E

Saturday Apr 15th

This day begins with light air and calm from the N. by the wind heading E.N.E. with all sail out at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part more air and weather much the same
so ends.

Lat 32-25 Long 179-37 W

Sunday April 16th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.W. by the wind heading E at sunset shorten sail. Middle part wind E.N.E. Latter part steering N.N.E.
so ends.

No bar

Monday Apr 17th

This day begins with moderate breezes from the S.E. at 3 PM wind shifted to the S.W. and has some rain at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part strong breezes from the S.W. under close reef fore and double reef main top sail steering N at 9 1/2 AM sighted the bark Lat 31-22 Long 178-44 W
so ends.

Tuesday Apr 18th

This day begins with strong breezes with rain squalls from the S.W. by the wind heading N.W. by W at 4 PM wore ship. Middle part heading S.E. Latter part W.S.W. saw 2 sails at 11 1/2 AM spoke the Hunterbauer home Lat 31-25 Long 178-36 W
so ends.

Wednesday Apr 19th

This day begins with light breeze with a heavy swell running from the S.W. by the wind heading S.S.W. at 5 PM engaged sperm whales. The wind's bore 5 miles off ship and later as could not get to them before dark at sunset wore all sail the bark still in sight. Middle and latter part beating to the windward but saw nothing of the whales
so ends.

Lat 31-20 Long 178-28 W

Bewarks On Board Bark *Farrerlan*

89

Thursday Apr 20th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the S.E. by the wind, heaving to windward, trying to get up with the rock at 4 PM saw and spoke the *James* Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 31-26 Long 178-17 W

Friday Apr 21st

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant from the S.E. by the wind, heaving to the S.E. at 5 PM dark and of sight and run set took in the light sails Middle part double reefed latter more moderate saw 3 sails so ends

Lat 31-38 Long 178-43 W

Saturday Apr 22nd

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant from the S.E. by the wind, heaving to the S.W. at 4 PM spoke the *Sea Breeze* and run set shorten sail Middle and latter part double reef top sail breezes saw 2 sails Lat. Long 179-02 W

Sunday Apr 23rd

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind, under double reefs and courses heaving to the S. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part wind E latter steering S.W. by W so ends

Lat 32-54 Long 179-23 E

Monday Apr 24th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E steering S.W. at sunset shorten sail and hauls on the wind heaving S.E. Middle part the same latter steered W and N.W. so ends

Lat 33-03 Long 178-43 E

Tuesday Apr 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant weather from the E steering N. at sunset shorten sail and hauls on the wind Middle part heaving N. latter steering N.W. so ends

Lat 32-16 Long 178-06 E

Wednesday Apr 26th

This day begins with hazy sail breezes and fair weather from the E steering S.W. at 2 PM saw a sail at 4 PM spoke the *Lauria* and run set shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather latter steering W.S.W. and S.W. so ends

Lat 31-52 Long 177-31 E

Remarks on Board Bark *Tanner* JanThursday Apr 27th 1871

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant from the E steering E at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part with the same weather the same during the day on both Tacks saw one sail bent an new gaff top sail so ends

Lat 32-13 Long 177-46 E

Friday Apr 28th

This day begins with fresh breezes and pleasant from the Eastward of the wind heading NNE at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part under double reef saw 3 sails during the day on both Tacks so ends

Saturday Apr 29th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E by the wind heading NNE at 4 PM spoke the *Eleone* at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part strong breezes under double reef saw one sail Lat 32-02 Long 177-32

Sunday Apr 30th

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant from the Eastward of the wind under double reef heading NNE at 4 PM spoke the *Hosley* Middle and latter part with the same weather the day on both Tacks saw one sail so ends

Lat 32-00 Long 177-29 E

Monday May 1st

This day begins with hole sail breezes and pleasant weather from the SE by the wind heading to the S at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part under double reef and courses saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 32-16 Long 177-32 E

Tuesday May 2nd

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant from the Eastward of the wind under double reef and courses at sunset took in courses Middle and latter part strong breezes during the day on both Tacks saw 3 sails so ends

Lat 32-52 Long 177-44 E

Wednesday May 3rd

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant from the ENE by the wind under double reef and courses heading SE at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part with the same weather heading up E saw one sail so ends

Lat 33-15 Long 178-58 E

Remarks on Board Bark Tanager

Thursday May 4th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes and pleasant from the N^W & E by the wind under double reefs and courses heading E at 4 PM wore ship heading N^W and at gun shot shorter sail Middle and latter part wind N with strong gales lying too under storm sail so ends day

Friday May 5th

This day begins with strong gales thick rainy weather from the N^W lying too under storm sail Middle and latter part the same so ends day

Saturday May 6th

This day begins with light breezes thick and rainy from the N^W by the wind under short sail heading N^W Middle and latter part light air and calm from the S saw one sail so ends day

Sunday May 7th

This day begins with light air from the E & S with a heavy swell running at noon PM is our course the Milton whaling lugger & boat and chased until dark and then came on board Middle part lying aback latter steered W and at 4 PM saw one sail so ends day

Whales 99 bbls

Monday May 8th

This day begins with light breezes with fog squalls from the E steering W at 1 PM were 3 or 4 whales seen and the boat boat struck and at 7 PM hauled a long side one large whale Middle part getting reef for cutting latter a day light commenced cutting saw one sail

Tuesday May 9th

This day begins with fresh breezes and clear from the S all hands employed in cutting at sunset finished cutting the last of day light commenced to take in the head and at 4 PM finished saw one sail

so ends day

Lat 32-38 Long 178-17 E

Wednesday May 10th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S by the wind heading to the E & S under double reefs hauling Middle and latter part wind S W clear the day on both tacks saw one sail so ends day

Lat 32-41 Long 178-22 E

Remick's On Board's Bark Tarrarane

Thursday May 11th 1871

This day begins with light breeze and squalls from the S.W. by the wire under double reef hauling Middle and latter part the same saw on sail so ends

Lat 32-41 Long 178-22 E

Friday May 12th

This day begins with light air and calm from the N under double reef hauling Middle part finished hauling latter steering S.W. saw 2 sails so ends

Lat 33-20

Saturday May 13th

This day begins with fresh breeze with rain squalls from the N steering W.S.W. at sunset shorter sail Middle part raining with heavy squalls latter calm all hands employed in stowing down saw on sail so ends

Lat 33-18 Long 178-08 E

Sunday May 14th

This day begins with a calm at dark finishes steering about 99 lbs of sperm oil Middle part squalls latter fresh breeze from the W.N.W. steering E.N.E. Lat 33-25 Long 179-02 E

Whales

Monday May 15th

This day begins with moderate breeze from the W.N.W. steering E.N.E. at 4 1/2 P.M. a large sperm whale coming to windward toward's boat but whale came up to the windward of boat and ship after sunset came on board Middle and latter part Moderate and cloudy at day light took in the bow boat to repair so ends

No Capt

Tuesday May 16th

This day begins with fresh breeze thick and rain from the N.W. by the wire under double reef heading N.N.E. Middle and latter part fair W.S.W. during the day at both Tacks so ends

Lat 33-00 Long 179-23 E

Wednesday May 17th

This day begins with hale sail breeze and fair weather from the W.S.W. by the wire heading S at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part with S.W. saw 2 sails also put out the bow boat on the cranes so ends

Lat 33-08 S Long 179-22 E

Remarks on Board Bark Cornerland

Thursday May 18th 1871

This day begins with hobsail breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind heading W.N.W. at 4 P.M. saw five barks at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw 2 sails Lat 32-18 Long 179-08 E

Friday May 19th

This day begins with fine weather from the W.S.W. by the wind heading S at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part wind S.E. by the wind heading W saw five barks also 2 sails so ends Lat 32-06 Long 178-54 E

Saturday May 20th

This day begins with hobsail breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heading W at sunset shortened sail Middle part heading E.S.E. latter by the wind heading W.S.W. saw 2 sails so ends Lat 31-40 Long 177-19 E

Sunday May 21st

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. by the wind heading W.S.W. under double reef and courses at sunset shortened sail Middle part wind the same latter wind E and squally saw 3 sails so ends Lat 31-34

Monday May 22nd

This day begins with fresh breeze and clouds from the E. by the wind heading S.E. at 4 P.M. wind shifted to S. and rain Middle part wind the same latter like breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind with all sail on heading S.E. so ends Lat 31-45 Long 177-24 E

Tuesday May 23rd

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heading S.E. at sunset shortened sail Middle and latter part strong breeze and squally some new fore braces so ends Lat 32-11 Long 178-10 E

Wednesday May 24th

This day begins with strong breeze and squally from the S.E. by the wind heading S.E. under double reef at sunset hauled on the wind and shortened sail Middle and latter part wind the same latter steering E.S.E. saw one sail so ends Lat 32-10 Long 179-11 E

Remarks on Board Bark Carrier Lane

Thursday May 25th 1841

This day begins with moderate breezes and fine weather from the S. S. W. steering E. N. E. at sunset shorten sail and haul on the main heading S. E. Middle and latter part the same latter saw 3 sails Lat 32-36 Long 179-40 W

Friday May 26th

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the S. W. by the wind under double reef and canvas heading S. E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter fine weather by the wind heading S. W. so ends Lat 32-51 Long 179-58 W

Saturday May 27th

This day begins with hole sail breezes and fine weather from the S. by the wind heading S. W. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather from the S. E. latter steering S. W. so ends Lat 33-12 Long 179-15 E

Whales

Sunday May 28th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S. E. at noon hours 14 or 20 sperm whales coming to windward's larboard's bow but the whales were shy and would not let the boat come to them shores until dark and then came on board Middle part running off and being a back later strong breezes steering S. W. and W. S. W. saw one sail so ends No Cows

Monday May 29th

This day begins with strong gales and squally from the N. N. E. by the wind under double reef heading N. W. at dark closed reef Middle and latter part the same so ends No Cows

Tuesday May 30th

This day begins with strong gales thick and raining from the N. being too much under close reef Main top sail heading S. E. Middle and latter part calm saw four barks so ends Lat 33-48 Long 178-49 E

Wednesday May 31th

This day begins with light airs and calm from the N. W. by the wind with all sail and at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part strong gales from the N. thick and raining so ends No Cows

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Thursday June 1st 1871

This day begins with strong gales thick and rainy from the N by the wind's heading ENE under storm sail Middle part and latter the same so ends No bar

Friday June 2nd

This day begins with moderate breezes thick and rainy from the N & W by the wind's heading NE under short sail Middle and latter part strong gales from the W and S W latter steering N by W so ends

Lat 33-01 Long 178-54 W

Saturday June 3rd

This day begins with strong breezes from the S W steering N by W under short sail Middle part steering S by W & latter N W by S so ends

Lat 31-43 Long 178-25 W

Sunday June 4th

This day begins with light breezes and fair weather from the S and S E steering N W with all sail out at 1 1/2 PM sighted the Bark at sun set shorten sail Middle and latter part wind E S E and E by the wind's heading NNE and NE at day light sighted the cutter dark so ends

Monday June 5th

This day begins with fresh breeze with light rain squally from the E S E by the wind's heading NE at sun set back in the light sails Middle and latter part squally under double reefs at day light saw Sunday Island and at 7 1/2 AM Capt. went on shore at 11 1/2 AM came on board and stood along saw gun boats so ends

Lat 29-05 Long 177-45 W

Tuesday June 6th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E by the wind's under double reef heading NNE at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part the same so ends No bar

Wednesday June 7th

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from the E by the wind's under double reef heading NNE Middle and latter part the same latter send in the 1st and repairs it so ends

Lat 26-54 Long 177-32 W

Thursday June 8th

This day begins with fresh breeze and clear weather from the E by the wind's under double reef heading NNE at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part the same latter steering W reversed the fore top sail also and the 1st so ends

Lat 26-18 Long 178-35 W

Remarks on Board Bark Towner

Saturday June 9th 1871

This day begins with strong breeze and cloudy from the N.E. steering W at 4 1/2 PM bend the fore top sail and at sunset close reefed and hauled on the wire heading E.S.E. Middle part on both tacks later steering W under double reef repairs the fore & gallant sail so error

Lat 26-22 Long 177-32 W

Sunday June 10th

This day begins with fresh breeze and cloudy from the N.E. steering W under double reef at sunset haul on the wire and shorten sail Middle and latter part wind strong later steering E Lat 27-02 Long 177-49 E

Monday June 11th

This day begins with strong breeze and squally from the N steering E at 4 PM haul on the wire heading E N.E. and at sunset shorten sail Middle part wind W and rain later fine weather from S.W. steering N.E. with all sail and saw fin backs so error

Lat 26-35 Long 179-08 W

Tuesday June 12th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S at 8 1/2 PM haul on the wire heading E.S.E. Middle part steering S.E. & later S.W. saw fin backs so error

Lat 26-55 Long 178-29 W

Whales

Wednesday June 13th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering N.W. & at 4 PM arose a lone whale aboard but it was dark before the boat got to him Middle and latter part steering as the whale was going but saw nothing of him so error

No Over

Thursday June 14th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering N.W. & N with all sail and Middle and latter part the same later wind S.E. and rain so error

No Over

Friday June 15th

This day begins with light breeze and rain from the N and N.W. & the wire heading S.W. at 4 PM wind S.W. and rain and steered N.W. Middle part the same later wind S.E. steering S.W. so error

Lat 23-07 Long 179-59 E

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Friday June 16th 1871

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering N.W. by N. with all sail out Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 21-00 Long 139-18 E

Saturday June 17th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. by E steering N.W. with all sail out Middle and latter part the same at day light saw the Islands of Canton bearing N.W. steering for it so ends

Sunday June 18th

This day begins with light breeze from the S.E. by the wind heading N.W. at dark off the S.W. point of the Islands got up the Middle and latter part off and on latter at 2 1/2 A.M. came to anchor in Canton in 15 fathoms of water so ends

Monday June 19th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S.E. going to anchor Middle and latter part the same so ends

Tuesday June 20th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor all hands employed in getting ready for sea Middle and latter part the same so ends

Wednesday June 21st

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle and latter part the same taking on board water so ends

Thursday June 22nd

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor all hands employed in getting ready for sea Middle and latter part the same so ends

Friday June 23rd

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle and latter part the same latter taking on board wood so ends

Saturday June 24th

This day begins with thick rain weather from the W. going to anchor Middle and latter fine weather latter taking on board wood and goods so ends

Remarks on Board Bark Kamerlane

Sunday June 25th 1871

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle
and latter part the same so ends

Monday June 26th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor
Middle and latter part the same taking on board wood and
garms so ends

Tuesday June 27th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle
and latter part the same taking on board wood and
garms also some pigs so ends

Wednesday June 28th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle
and latter part the same so ends

Thursday June 29th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle
and latter part the same taking on board garms and water
so ends

Friday June 30th

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor taking
on board wood Middle and latter part fine weather
so ends

Saturday July 1st

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor at 5 1/2
PM finishes taking on board recruits Middle and latter
part fine weather so ends

Sunday July 2nd

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor waiting
for Men Middle and latter part the same so ends

Monday July 3rd

This day begins with fine weather going to anchor Middle
and latter part the same so ends

Tuesday July 4th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather at 1 PM
take the anchor and at 2 PM finishes stowing the chum
and at 4 1/2 PM speak the bark Fanny Fisher of Sydney
Middle part steering & latter 8 PM so ends

Lat 20-05 Long 177-43 E

Remarks On Board Bark Commodore

99

Wednesday July 5th 1871

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out in place in painting the boats in side Miss's' cabin's latter part steering S.W. by S so ends Lat 21-12 Long 176-10 E

Thursday July 6th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out Middle part steering N.S.W. latter S.W. saw a reef so ends Lat 21-45 Long 174-22 E

Friday July 7th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out Middle cabin's latter part the same latter winds N.E. lite so ends Lat 22-09 Long 172-34 E

Saturday July 8th

This day begins with light air and calm from the N.E. steering S.W. by S at 8 P.M. sighted Mother's Islands' Miss's' cabin's latter winds W. by N. weather squally with some rain so ends Lat 22-35 Long 171-34 E

Sunday July 9th

This day begins with half sail breezes and cloudy from the S.E. by the winds' heading S.W. Middle cabin's latter part the same saw fin backs so ends Lat 23-10 Long 169-36 E

Monday July 10th

This day begins with fresh breezes and fine weather from the S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out Middle part steering the same latter by the winds' heading S.W. so ends Lat 23-37 Long 167-27 E

Tuesday July 11th

This day begins with half sail breezes from the S. by the winds' heading S.W. Middle cabin's latter part winds' S.E. steering S.W. by S saw fin backs so ends Lat 23-44 Long 165-30 E

Wednesday July 12th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the S.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out Middle cabin's latter part winds' E. to N.E. saw fin backs so ends Lat 23-08 Long 163-07 E

Thursday July 13th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N.E. steering S.W. by S with all sail out Middle part the same latter light breezes thick and raining from the N. saw fin backs so ends

No ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Friday July 14th 1871

This day begins with light air and calm from the N of the wind's heading. Weather thick and raining. Middle part light breeze from the N. Latter calm saw one seal so early.

Saturday July 15th

This day begins with strong breeze thick and raining from the N.E. Steering W.N.W. at 4 PM shake the Lydia middle and latter part the fine weather latter at 10 AM sighted the Ballona shales saw 2 humpbacks so early.

Lat 21-50 Long 159-26 E

Sunday July 16th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N.E. Steering to the W by N at 5 PM shake the Lydia middle part Steering W by N latter N.E. at day light saw a reef also saw one humpback Lydia haws' and struck him and took him along side Lat 21-07 Long 158-47 E

Monday July 17th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. Steering N.W. by N at 4 PM saw a red middle part lying aback. Latter Steering N.E. by W saw an number of whales so early.

Lat 20-18 Long 158-85 E

Tuesday July 18th

This day begins with light breezes with light rain squalls from the N.E. Steering N by W. Middle part of the wind off and on latter light breeze from the N of the wind's heading E.N.E.

saw an number of whales so early Lat 20-09 Long 158-58 E

Wednesday July 19th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N of the wind with all sail out heading to the Westward. Middle and latter part working to the windward at day light saw a sand's bank so early.

Lat 20-04 Long 158-30 E

Thursday July 20th

This day begins with light air and calm from the N.N.W. of the wind's working up to the land. Middle part lying aback latter Steering in to the Barnston shales haws' four hump back so early.

Remarks on Board Bark Fairweather

Friday July 21st 1871

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S. Steering down for the passage saw 2 ships on the inside heading up to the anchorage at dark hauls' off shore and shorten sail Middle part off and on latter at 10 AM came to anchor on the Bampton in company with the Lyddia so ends

Saturday July 22nd

This day begins with strong breeze and squalls from the S.E. saw a few humpbacks hauls' 2 boats but the other ships boats were chasing them latter part hauls' but did not see but a few whales so ends

Sunday July 23rd

This day begins with strong breeze and squalls from the S.E. at 4 PM both came on board latter boats off chasing so ends

Monday July 24th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. boats come on board at 4 1/2 PM latter boats off chasing so ends

Tuesday July 25th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N.E. at sunset boat came on board latter boats off chasing so ends

Wednesday July 26th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Westward at dark boats came on board latter boats off chasing so ends

Thursday July 27th

This day begins with light breeze and from the S. at board boat struck a whale and hauls' with one of the Adeline's boats and at 10 1/2 PM took the whale along side of the Adeline and at day light took the whale along side of the Fairweather and put him in 2 boats off chasing so ends

Friday July 28th

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather from the S. boats came on board at 5 PM and at same time finishes cutting latter at day light commence hauling a boat off chasing so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Cornerlane

Saturday July 29th 1871

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E. & E. at about 10 hours PM the Harbours boat struck and was stove so bad that it is not picked up. Turners the whale up but it sunk so fast both whale and boat altogether at sunset the other 2 boats got on board with the other boat crew and craft. Mizzel and others later bailing also sitting on other boat all hands on board finished bailing the whale at 11 PM so ends

Sunday July 30th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E. & E. all hands employed in clearing up decks and sitting the boat later the same so ends

Monday July 31st

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S. & E. employed in sitting the boats later put boats off chasing whales so ends

Tuesday Aug 1st

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. & E. 4 boats came on board also put out a new boat on the Harbours crew later put boats on board & much wind & power so ends

Wednesday Aug 2nd

This day begins with strong gales from the Eastward boats on board later the same so ends

Thursday Aug 3rd

This day begins with strong gales and squalls from the E. & E. boats on board none new hulls to the 3 Harbours boats later strong gales boats on board so ends

Friday Aug 4th

This day begins with strong gales from the E. & E. saw whales close to ship before the boat and bow boat. Truck and Turners the whale up about 6 miles from the ship took him in tow and all night put coils and got the whale to the ship later at 9 AM anchored the whale so ends

Saturday Aug 5th

This day begins with strong gales from the E. & E. 2 boats got on board later tried to get the ship under way but has too much wind so ends

Remarks On Boars' Bark Cornerlane

Sunday Aug 6th 1871

This day begins with strong gales from the ESE at 3 PM the other boat got on board. latter boats on board so ends

Monday Aug 7th

This day begins with strong gales from the ESE at dark time. More Mal' boats latter towards the boats to go to look for the whale but did not find him suppose the sharks has eaten him so ends

Tuesday Aug 8th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the ESE at 4 PM boats came on board turned up the starboard boat to remain her latter boats off so ends

Wednesday Aug 9th

This day begins with moderate breeze and fine weather at sunset boats came on board latter boats off so ends

Thursday Aug 10th

This day begins with light airs and calms from the N at sunset boats came on board latter boats off so ends

Friday Aug 11th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S at 4 PM boats came on board having seen no whales in the bay latter at day light took the anchor in place in clearing up deck and rubbing the chimes below so ends

Saturday Aug 12th

This day begins with hot sail breeze from the SE by the wind heaving SSW middle and latter part winds' airs' weather the same during the day on both tacks so ends

Lat 20-55 Long 157-31 E

Sunday Aug 13th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the ESE at the wind heaving S middle and latter part heaving NE saw one sail so ends

Monday Aug 14th

This day begins with strong breeze and cloudy from the ESE of the wind heaving NE at 1 PM lighted the Boer on reef again also spoke an English bark middle and latter part winds' airs' weather the same in places in painting the starboard boat and making boat sails so ends

Lat 20-15 Long 158-15 E

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Tuesday Aug 15th 1871

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. by the wind heading to the E at 4 1/2 PM sighted a reef a head saw ship heading to the S.W. Middle part the same later to the N.E. so ends Lat 21-06 Long 158-30 E

Wednesday Aug 16th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind heading to the N.E. saw a reef ahead at 4 P.M. saw ship heading to the E Middle and later part the same so ends Lat 21-32 Long 158-32 E

Thursday Aug 17th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. by the wind heading N.E. Middle and later part strong breezes saw a reef so ends Lat 21-15 Long 158-48 E

Friday Aug 18th

This day begins with halsail breezes and squally from the S.E. by the wind heading S.E.W. at dark double reef Middle part the same later quite Mastered at sail out so ends Lat 21-34 Long 158-41

Saturday Aug 19th

This day begins with Mastered breezes and fine weather from the E by the wind heading N.N.E. saw a reef ahead at dark Tacked ship heading S.E.E. Middle part like air from the N.E. later calm so ends Lat 21-48 Long 158-53 E

Sunday Aug 20th

This day begins with like air and calm from the W. D. S.W. steering S.E. Middle part like air and calm from S.E. latter light breeze from the Westward saw a reef so ends

Monday Aug 21st

This day begins with like breezes and fine weather from the Westward steering N.E. by E at 4 PM came to anchor on the Bellona Shoal Middle and later part calm at day light saw no ends

Tuesday Aug 22nd

This day begins with a calm at sunset Boats came on board latter boat struck so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Commerce

Wednesday Aug 23rd 1851

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E. & S. at 2 PM got along side with the whale 2 boats went off for more whales and 2 boats stowed on board. At mid the whale and at 3 1/2 PM finished cutting latter boats off and ship keeps employees in sailing so ends.

Thursday Aug 24th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E. & S. at sunset boats came on board. Middle part finished latter boats off chasing so ends.

Friday Aug 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes and squalls from the E. & S. at sunset boats came on board latter boats off so ends.

Saturday Aug 26th

This day begins with moderate breezes and fine weather from the E. & S. at sunset boats came on board latter boats off so ends.

Sunday Aug 27th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E. at 4 1/2 PM harbour's boat struck and cut the line off with a lance latter boats off so ends.

Monday Aug 28th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather at sunset boats came on board. Middle part calm latter fresh breezes from the Westward boats off so ends.

Tuesday Aug 29th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the Westward at 2 1/2 PM boats came on board and at dark squalls with rain from the E. Middle and latter part wind E. & S. latter boats off so ends.

Wednesday Aug 30th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E. & S. at sunset boats came on board latter calm boats off so ends.

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Thursday Aug 31st 1871

This day begins with a calm at sunset boats came on board. After boats off. Water boat struck across the iron came out so ends

Friday Sept 1st

This day begins with a calm at sunset boats came on board. After calm boats off and harbor boat struck so ends

Saturday Sept 2nd

This day begins with a calm at 2 PM boats got along side with the whale & boats off and 2 ships and commenced cutting after at 10 AM finished cutting boats off so ends

Sunday Sept 3rd

This day begins with light air and calm from the N. commenced backing and at sunset boats came on board. Middle and latter part backing latter boats off so ends

Monday Sept 4th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Westward. At sunset boats came on board having seen plenty of whales but no boats were to strike them. Middle and latter part strong breeze latter boats off and shipkeepers stanching down so ends

Tuesday Sept 5th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S.E. at sunset boats came on board finished stanching 76 bln and left the tank about half full. Latter strong breeze boats off so ends

Wednesday Sept 6th

This day begins with hale sail breeze from the Eastward. Boats came on board at sunset not having seen many whales. Latter boats off so ends

Thursday Sept 7th

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. At sunset boats came on board having had whales. Middle latter strong breeze boats off so ends

Charles Smith Sept 2nd 1871

Brook

Remarks On Board Bark *Esmeralda*
Friday Sept 8th 1871

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E
at sunset boats came on board having seen but
few whales, latter quite moderate boats off so ends

Saturday Sept 9th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather
from the E.S.E. at sunset boats came on board
latter boats off bow boat struck and the iron dross
so ends

Sunday Sept 10th

This day begins with light air and calm from the N.E.
at sunset boats came on board latter boats off so ends

Monday Sept 11th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E. at
3 PM boats came on board. Mist's and latter part
strong breezes latter boats saws but soon came on
board it being too rough so ends

Tuesday Sept 12th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E.S.E.
boats on board latter boats off and bow boat struck
so ends

Wednesday Sept 13th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E.S.E. at about
no hour PM got along side with a whale 2 boats
off and 2 on board cutting latter finished cutting
boats off so ends

Thursday Sept 14th

This day begins with moderate breezes and fine weather
from the E at sunset boats came on board latter
at day light commence boiling boats off so ends

Friday Sept 15th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from
the E at sunset boats came on board having seen
plenty of whales and has them mist and at dark
cooled down and at daylight commence and at 11 PM
finished boats off. But came on board it being too rough
so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlano
Saturday Sept 16th 1871
This day begins with strong breeze from the E
boats on board. latter boats off one ship keeps
standing down so ends

Sunday Sept 17th
This day begins with fresh breeze from the E and several
boats came on board 2 boats hauling has' whales must
also finishes' standing down 85 bls of oil latter how
boat struck and turned the whale up about 10 miles
from the ship so ends

Monday Sept 18th
begins with fresh breeze boat towing the whale at
dark got the whale about 3 miles from the ship and
has' to let him go for the men could not get him
up being all beat out and at 12 1/2 PM got along
side latter all hands employed in getting the ship ready
for sea and at 11 AM took the anchor so ends.

Tuesday Sept 19th
This day begins with strong breeze from the ESE by the
winds' under double reef heaving to the S Middle and
part the same latter employed in setting up the Mizzen rigging
so ends
Lat 23-14 Long 158-31 E

Wednesday Sept 20th
This day begins with strong breeze from the ESE by
the winds' heaving to under double reef Middle and
latter part the same so ends. Lat 24-30 Long 158-08 E

Thursday Sept 21st
This day begins with strong breeze and squalls from the E
SE by the winds' under double reef heaving to Middle and
the same latter winds' & heaving up ISE and more moder-
ate so ends
Lat 25-30 Long 157-17 E

Friday Sept 22nd
This day begins with fresh breeze and squalls from the
ENE by the winds' under topsails heaving to E Middle
and latter part Moderate with rain squalls bent the fore
and main staysails so ends

Lat 26-22 Long 157-15 E

Remarks on Board Bark Cornerlane

Saturday Sept 23rd 1871

This day begins with Mosquito breezes and squalls from the S.E. & the wind heaving S.W. and S. Middle and latter part wind N to N.W. steering E saw fire backs so early

Lat 26-04 Long 158-42 E

Sunday Sept 24th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.W. steering E & at sunset wind heaved to the N.E. & the wind with all sail and heaving E Middle and latter part wind W to W.S.W. with rain squalls steering E & at Lat 27-19 Long 159-51

Monday Sept 25th

This day begins with fresh breezes and squalls from the W steering E & at Middle and latter part the same so early

Lat 27-17 Long 162-40 E

Tuesday Sept 26th

This day begins with strong breezes from the W steering E Middle and latter part fine weather steering the same latter employed in repairing the sparke saw fire backs so early

Lat 27-27 Long 165-27 E

Wednesday Sept 27th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the W steering E at 8 P.M. bent the sparke Middle and latter part steering the same latter painting the larboard boat in side and out saw fire backs so early

Lat 27-26 Long 166-10 E

Thursday Sept 28th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the S.W. steering N.E. Middle and latter part light airs and calms from the S saw killers so early

Lat 26-46 Long 166-43 E

Friday Sept 29th

This day begins with light airs and calms from the S.E. & the wind heaving N.E. and Middle and latter part the same employed in painting the Warde boat in side and out so early

Lat 26-44 Long 167-23 E

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Saturday Sept 30th 1871

This day begins with light air and calm from the N.E.
 of the wind heading to the E.S.E. middle and latter part about
 calm so error Lat 26-09 Long 166-49 E

Sunday Oct 1st

This day begins with light air and calm from the N.E.
 of the wind heading N.N.W. middle part light breeze heading
 the same latter heading E so error Lat 25-30 Long 166-36

Monday Oct 2nd

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from
 the N.E. of the wind heading E.S.E. middle and latter
 part wind at heading E.N.E. in place of in painting the
 bow boat in side and out Lat 26-01 Long 168-52 E

Tuesday Oct 3rd

This day begins with half sail breeze and fine weather
 from the N. of the wind heading E.N.E. at sunset
 tacked ship and took in sail middle and latter part
 strong breeze latter under double reef
 so error Lat 25-48 Long 168-55 E

Wednesday Oct 4th

This day begins with strong breeze with thick smoky
 weather from the N.W. of the wind heading N.N.E. under
 double reef middle and latter part more moderate
 latter wind S.W. of the wind with all sail and heading W.
 N.W. so error Lat 25-03 Long 168-57 E

Thursday Oct 5th

This day begins with half sail breeze from the S.W.
 of the wind heading W.N.W. at sunset shorten sail
 and wore ship middle and latter wind S.S.W.
 during the day on both tacks Lat 25-01 Long 169-24 E

Friday Oct 6th

This day begins with half sail breeze and fine weather
 from the E. of the wind heading to the E. at 4 P.M. saw
 one sail and a dark shorten sail and wore ship
 middle and latter part fine weather latter wind N.E.
 steering S.W. also reposed the fore last mast stay sail
 so error Lat 25-20 Long 168-43 E

Remarks On Board Bark Yarnum

111

Saturday Oct 7th 1871

This day begins with hale sail breezes from the N. steering S. W. at sun set shorten sail latter strong breezes from the N. steering S. and S. E. so error's

Sunday Oct 8th

This day begins with strong breezes thick with some rain from the N. of the wind under double reef Main and close reef fore top sail heading E. N. E. Middle and latter part wind N. W. thick and raining heading N. E. under short sail so error's

Monday Oct 9th

This day begins with hale breezes thick and raining from the N. W. of the wind under short sail heading N. E. E. Middle and latter part hale air from the S. W. to S. latter steering N. with all sail out also setting up shoaks so error's

Lat 25-38 Long 170-30 E

Tuesday Oct 10th

This day begins with hale breezes from the S. E. steering N. W. with all sail out Middle and latter part the same saw humpbacks so error's

Lat 23-58 Long 170-32 E

Wednesday Oct 11th

This day begins with hale sail breezes from the S. E. steering N. W. with all sail out in setting up shoaks for water Middle and latter part wind S. E. steering the same

Lat 21-50 Long 170-18 E

Thursday Oct 12th

This day begins with hale breezes from the E. N. E. of the wind heading N. with all sail out Middle part hale air latter calm

Lat 21-19 Long 170-05

Friday Oct 13th

This day begins with hale breeze from the S. E. steering N. with all sail out Middle part the same latter at day light saw the Islands of Annamun got up the shore and got the anchor off the haw so error's

Saturday Oct 14th

This day begins with hale breeze at 20 minutes to 1 P.M. came to anchor and sent a raft of racks on shore for water latter at day light took on board a raft and sent another one on shore so error's

Remarks on Board Bark Copperage

Sunday Oct 15th 1871

This day begins with fine weather at 4 PM took on board a raft and lashed it on deck and at 6 PM took the anchor and at dark finished stowing the anchor Mistle and latter part steering S by E with the wind E so easy.

Lat 21-55 Long 169-23 E

Discovered at Annam while on shore for water

Charles Smith John Booth and a Kanaka Manu Sam a cruiser

Monday Oct 16th

This day begins with strong breezes from the E & S by the wind heading S by E at sunset double reef Mistle and latter part double reef latter impleased in stowing down water also saw hump back and sighted Waipai Islands so easy.

Lat 22-58 Long 168-52

Tuesday Oct 17th

This day begins with hob sail breezes and fine weather from the NE steering S Mistle and latter part the same so easy.

Lat 25-12 Long 168-30 E

Wednesday Oct 18th

This day begins with hob sail breezes and fine weather from the N & E steering S at sunset shorten sail and hauls on the wire latter lie down from the N steering S E so easy.

Lat 25-45 Long 168-57 E

Thursday Oct 19th

This day begins with lie down and calm from the N steering S E at sunset shorten sail Mistle and latter part strong gales thick and rainy from the S E by the wind hauls 2 close reef top sails and stay sails. No bar.

Friday Oct 20th

This day begins with strong gales thick and rainy from the E S E by the wind hauls 2 close reef and stay sails heading S Mistle and latter part the same latter unreef double reef so easy.

Lat 26-14 Long 168-17 E

Remarks On Board Bark Hammer

113

Saturday Oct 21st 1871

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. by the wind heaving S.W. under double reef at sunset were still heaving S.E. & Mickle arms latter part the same so ends Lat 26-13 Long 168-57 E

Sunday Oct 22nd

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind heaving N.E. under double reef at 4 P.M. were ship heaving S. Mickle arms latter part the same latter spoke the ground so ends Lat 27-26 Long 167-58 E

Monday Oct 23rd

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind under double reef heaving to the S at sunset took in sail Mickle arms latter part heaving the same one sail in sight so ends Lat 28-25 Long 167-27 E

Tuesday Oct 24th

This day begins with strong breeze from the E.S.E. by the wind heaving S under double reef at sunset shorten sail Mickle arms latter part heaving the same one sail in sight so ends Lat 29-30 Long 167-20 E

Wednesday Oct 25th

This day begins with strong breeze from the E by the wind under double reef heaving S.E. at sunset took in sail Mickle arms latter part heaving up S.E. by S and S.E. by E saw five backs arms one sail Lat 30-30 Long 167-12 E

Thursday Oct 26th

This day begins with hole sail breeze from the N.E. by the wind heaving N.W. at sunset took in sail Mickle arms latter hole sail breeze from the E by the wind heaving S.E. saw five backs arms one sail so ends Lat 30-32 Long 166-51 E

Friday Oct 27th

This day begins with hole sail breeze arms fine weather from the E by the wind heaving N.W. & Mickle arms latter part heaving up N.E. arms saw one sail so ends Lat 30-00 Long 168-00 E

Remarks on Board Bark Carriacou

Saturday Oct 28th 1871

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S at 2 PM spoke the forest and at sunset shorten sail Mistle and latter part wind S W later steered S and sighted Norfolk Island saw one sail Lat 29-17 Long 168-27 E

Sunday Oct 29th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the S W steering S E at sunset shorten sail Mistle part light air latter wind S W of the wind heading S E the land still in sight so ends Lat 28-52 Long 168-43 E

Monday Oct 30th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the E of the wind heading W S W Mistle part the same latter wind E heading up for the land saw one sail so ends

No bay

Tuesday Oct 31st

This day begins fresh breeze and squally from the S E of the wind heading E S W at sunset took in the light sails and wore ship heading in for the land Mistle and latter part off and on latter Capt went on shore so ends

Wednesday Nov 1st

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the E S E going off and on Mistle and latter part the same so ends

Thursday Nov 2nd

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the E S E going off and on the land Mistle and latter part the same so ends

Friday Nov 3rd

This day begins with fine weather from the S S W off and on the land Mistle and latter part the same so ends

Saturday Nov 4th

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the Westward going off and on the land taking on board Potatoes so ends

Sunday Nov 5th

This day fine weather off and on the land Mistle and latter part the same so ends

Remarks On Board Bark Fairweather

115

Monday Nov 6th 1871

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. off and on the land middle and latter part the same so error

Tuesday Nov 7th

This day begins with fresh breezes from the N. off and on the land middle and latter part the same so error

Wednesday Nov 8th

This day begins with light breezes and clouds from the N. East came on board and steered S.E. by Sun till sunset and then shortened sail also put the Carpenter in town and put him in the run middle and latter part thick and rainy saw 2 sails so error

Thursday Nov 9th

This day begins with light breezes but thick rainy weather from the S.E. by the wind heaving S.W. at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part wind to the E. heaving up S.E. weather cleared so error

Friday Nov 10th

This day begins with holed sail breezes and clouds from the S. by the wind heaving S.E. at sunset shortened sail middle part the same latter steering S.W. saw and spoke the Harry Fisher so error Lat 30-55 Long 167-25 E

Saturday Nov 11th

This day begins with holed sail breezes from the Eastward by the wind in company with the Harry Fisher at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part under double reef saw one sail so error

Sunday Nov 12th

This day begins with strong breezes from the S.E. by the wind under double reef heaving S.W. at 6 P.M. spoke the same middle and latter part more moderate latter saw 2 sails so error

Monday Nov 13th

This day begins with holed sail breezes from the S.E. by the wind heaving S.E. spoke the Harry Fisher and at sunset shortened sail middle and latter part strong breeze by the wind heaving S.E. and S.W. simplified in repairing the fore sail so error

Lat 30-24 Long 167-03 E

Remarks On Boars' Bark Camerlame

Tuesday Nov 14th 1871

This day begins with fresh breezes from the E by the wind under topsails and courses heading NNE at 2 PM finished the fore sail and bent it also let the Carpenter out of board. Middle and latter part heading up NE under double reef in preparing fore top gallant sail so ends. Lat 29-54 Long 167-45 E

Wednesday Nov 15th

This day begins with strong breeze from the S by the wind heading ENE under double reef. Middle and latter part more moderate at day light sighted Norfolk Island. saw ship and sent down the main top sail in preparing it so ends. Lat 29-49 Long 167-49 E

Thursday Nov 16th

This day begins with fine weather from the E by the wind heading SE at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part fine weather from the SE by the wind heading the same so ends. Lat 30-57 Long 167-37 E

Friday Nov 17th

This day begins with fine weather from the E by the wind heading SE at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part fine weather from the SE by the wind heading ESE saw one sail in afternoon the gaff top sail so ends. Lat 31-36 Long 168-18 E

Saturday Nov 18th

This day begins with fine weather from the SE by the wind under all sail finishes the gaff top sail and bent it and at sunset shorten sail. Middle and latter part thick hazy weather heading E saw one sail so ends. No cargo

Sunday Nov 19th

This day begins with light breeze thick hazy weather from the NW at 2 PM wind shifted to SW and has some rain at sunset wind shortened sail. Middle and latter part wind the same latter steering N so ends. Lat 30-37 Long 169-30 E

Bernard's 'On Bours' Bark Lamerlan

117

Monday Nov 20th 1871

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S steering N
at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wire
later steering N.W. so err's Lat 29-28 Long 168-47 E

Tuesday Nov 21st

This day begins with hale sail breeze from the S.E. steering
N.W. at 4 PM sighted Norfolk Island at sunset shorten
sail middle and latter part of the wire saw one sail also
humpbacks so err's Lat 29-58 Long 167-59 E

Wednesday Nov 22nd

This day begins with fresh breeze thick and hazy weather
from the E.S.E. by the wire heading S at sunset
saw ship and shorten sail middle and latter part wire
the same latter heading S.W. the land still in sight simplified
in relashing the cutting pennons Lat 29-29 Long 168-44 E

Thursday Nov 23rd

This day begins with hale sail breeze and fine weather
from the S.E. heading S.W. at sunset shorten sail
later steered N.W. saw one sail so err's

Friday Nov 24th

This day begins with hale sail breeze from the E steering
W the land still in sight at sunset shorten sail and
haul on the wire heading S.E. middle and latter part
the same so err's Lat 29-46 Long 168-33 E

Saturday Nov 25th

This day begins with strong breeze from the E by the wire
heading S.E. land out of sight at sunset shorten sail
middle and latter part heading the same saw one fin
back so err's Lat 31-09 Long 167-44 E

Sunday Nov 26th

This day begins with fresh breeze from the N.E. under
double reef heading S the S.E. at sunset took in sail
middle and latter part wire N.E. latter steering
S.E. with all sail so err's Lat 32-21 Long 168-20 E

Monday Nov 27th

This day with breeze and hazy weather from the N.E.
steering S.E. at sunset shorten sail later steered S.W.
with light airs so err's

Lat 32-50 Long 168-02 E

Remarks On Board Bark Camerlano

Tuesday Nov 28 1871

This day begins with light breeze thick hazy weather from the E. & E. by the wind heading to the N. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part heading the same so ends

Wednesday Nov 29

This day begins with light breeze thick rainy weather from the N. & E. by the wind heading N. W. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part the same so ends

Lat 31-16 Long 168-03 E

Thursday Nov 30

This day begins with light breeze thick hazy weather from the E. & E. by the wind heading N. W. by N. at sunset shorten sail Middle part wind the same latter wind steering N. so ends

Lat 30-36 Long 167-18 E

Friday Dec 1

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. steering N. at sunset shorten sail and haul on the wind Middle and latter part the same saw one spoke the Sea Breeze so ends

No bar

Saturday Dec 2

This day begins with strong breeze of the wind under double reef heading to the E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw 2 sails so ends

Sunday Dec 3

This day begins with fresh breeze from the S. E. by the wind heading S. E. W. at 5 PM spoke the Napoleon at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part wind the same saw one sail so ends

Lat 30-26 Long 167-09 E

Whaler

Monday Dec 4

This day begins with strong breeze from the S. E. steering W. and N. at sunset haul on the wind and shorten sail Middle and latter part under double reef latter at 10 AM a large sperm whale appears 3 boats and sail in sight so ends

Lat 30-38 Long 166-40 E

Remarks on Board Bark Hammerhead 119
 Tuesday Dec 5th 1871

This day begins with strong southerly reef breezes from the S.E. all hands employed in chasing whals and boats' boat and water struck and water boat stone at 6 PM took along side 2 small whals, latter finished cutting also saw the Napoleon nothing so early.

Wednesday Dec 6th

This day begins with fine weather from the S.E. by the wind's heading S.S.W. shake the Napoleon and at dark commenced hauling middle and latter part the same the S still in sight Lat 30-24 Long 165-56

Thursday Dec 7th

This day begins with light air and calm from the S.E. employed in hauling at sunset shorten sail middle and latter part hauling the S still in sight so early Lat 30-40 Long 165-55 E

Friday Dec 8th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E by the wind's heading S.S.E. at 4 PM finished hauling 82 bls at sunset spoke in the light sails middle bars' latter part light breezes saw 2 sails repairing the boat so early Lat 31-01 Long 166-05 E

Saturday Dec 9th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the E by the wind's heading N.E. at 4 1/2 PM saw the Napoleon hauling stores for her until dark and the shorten sail middle and latter part the same latter stowing down saw one sail Lat 30-48 Long 165-37 E

Sunday Dec 10th

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from the N.E. by the wind's heading E.S.E. at 4 PM finished stowing down 81 bls also finished repairing the boat and put her out on the cranes at sunset shorten sail middle and latter part fine weather from the N.E. latter steered E so early

Remarks on Board Bark Cornerlow

Monday Dec 11 1871

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the W steering E at sunset spoke the Napoleon Middle bars latter part bit and thick weather from the N so error. Lat 30-54 Long 166-55 E

Tuesday Dec 12

This day begins with light breeze thick haze of weather from the W steering E at E and at sunset shorten sail Middle part calm latter hole sail breeze from the N W by the wind heading NE the N still in sight so error. Lat 30-40 Long 167-40 E

Wednesday Dec 13

This day begins with hole sail breeze and fine weather from the N W by the wind heading NE at sunset shorten sail Middle part the same latter fine weather by the wind heading the same saw 2 sails so error. Lat 30-46 Long 168-33 E

Thursday Dec 14

This day begins with light breeze and fine weather from the N W by the wind heading W. S. W at sunset shorten sail latter at day light saw 2 sails and at 10 AM saw the Napoleon whaling steers for her weather this and raining so error. No bar

Friday Dec 15

This day begins with thick raining weather from the S E got down to the Napoleon but she has lost the run of the whaler in a rain squall at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part thick and raining latter steering to the Westward so error.

Saturday Dec 16

This day begins with fresh breeze thick and raining at 5 1/2 PM spoke the Napoleon Middle and latter part strong double reef breeze so error.

Sunday Dec 17

This day begins with strong breeze from the S E by the wind heading to the N E at 4 PM spoke the Napoleon Middle and latter part heading to the S saw 3 sails so error.

Lat 30-05
Long 167-06

Remarks on Board Bark Commerce

Monday Dec 18 1871

This day begins with hot sail breeze and fine weather from the S.E. steering to the S at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part like breeze saw 2 sails also let the shipboard have some shocks saw one sulphur bottom so err's Lat 30-18 Long 167-00 E

Tuesday Dec 19th

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the S.E. by the wind heading E.S.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part fine weather saw one sail so err's Lat 30-20 Long 167-31

Wednesday Dec 20th

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the E by the wind with all sail out heading to the S at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part like breeze so err's Lat 30-26 Long 167-50

Thursday Dec 21st

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the E by the wind heading S.S.E. at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part the same saw one sail so err's

Friday Dec 22nd

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the E by the wind heading to the Westward saw and shake the foremast at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part like air and calm replaced in repairing the Main sail so err's Lat 30-03 Long 167-15

Saturday Dec 23rd

This day begins with like air and calm from the E at 3 1/2 PM finished repairing the Main sail and head at Middle and latter part like breeze from the S.W. and saw 3 sails so err's Lat 30-15 Long 167-08

Sunday Dec 24th

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the S.W. by the wind with all sail out at sunset shorten sail Middle and latter part calm so err's

Lat 30-26 Long 167-08 E

Remarks on Board Bark. Commerce

Monday Dec 25 1871

This day begins with a calm Mistle and latter part like breeze from the N saw grasshoppers also one sail repaired. The jib and bent it so much. Lat 30-49 Long 167-09.

Tuesday Dec 26

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the N steering W by E with all sail out Mistle and latter part the same latter employed in repairing the fore topsail. Lat 31-02 Long 166-26 E

Wednesday Dec 27

This day like breeze and fine weather from the N of the wind heading to the Westward at 3 1/2 PM bent the fore topsail Mistle and latter part turns from N W to W so much.

Thursday Dec 28

This day begins with like breeze from the W by the wind heading S. E. W Mistle and latter part rises E steering W by E saw one sail so much. Lat 31-20 Long 162-46.

Friday Dec 29

This day begins with fresh breeze and cloudy from the Eastward steering W by E at sunset thick and rainy Mistle part the same latter strong breeze and clear sail for lacken so much. Lat 31-23 Long 160-50 E

Saturday Dec 30

This day begins with fresh breeze from the E steering W by E at day light saw Homer Islands also saw grasshoppers so much. Lat 31-44 Long 159-29 E

Sunday Dec 31

This day begins with fresh breeze and pleasant from the Eastward steering down to the Islands at run set double reef Mistle and latter part lying off and on taking on board recruits so much.

Monday Jan 1 1872

This day begins with like breeze and fine weather from the N. E. lying off and on at 4 PM finishes getting off recruits Mistle part of the wind latter steering so much.

Lat 32-20 Long 158-58 E

Remarks On Board Bark Copenhagen
 Tuesday Jan 1 1872

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather from
 the S.E. Steering S at sun set shorten sail and haul out
 on the wires! Middle part the same latter steering S W
 so ends Lat 32-41 Long 158-41 E

Wednesday Jan 3

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather
 from the N.E. Steering S W at sun set shorten sail
 and haul out on the wires! Middle and latter part the same
 latter winds S W thick and raining Lat 33-00 Long 158-48 E

Thursday Jan 4

This day begins with strong gales from the S W by the wires!
 under 2 close reefed top sails! Middle part the same latter light
 breezes and fine weather from the S.E. Lat 33-11 Long 158-23 E

Friday Jan 5

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather
 from the S.E. by the wires! with all sail up and heaving
 S S W at sunset took in the top sails! Middle and
 latter part heaving the same Lat 33-36 Long 157-51 E

Saturday Jan 6

This day begins with light breezes and fine weather
 from the S.E. steering to the S W Middle and latter
 S S W saw one sail he ends Lat 33-50 Long 156-18 E

Sunday Jan 7

This day begins with strong breezes and squally from
 the Eastward steering W by S Middle and latter part
 the same so ends Lat 33-47 Long 153-55 E

Monday Jan 8

These 24 hours commences with full sail breezes and
 fine weather from the Eastward steering W by S
 Middle and latter steering W latter at 9 PM at sighted
 the land so ends

Tuesday Jan 9

This day begins with full sail breezes from the E.S.E.
 steering S S W at 3 PM spoke a tug boat and at sun
 set stripes off Sydney Head Middle part off and on
 latter at 6 PM took a Pilot and a steamer and passed
 up to the anchorage and came to anchor at 8 PM
 so ends

Remarks On Boats' Bark Casperlane

Wednesday Jan 10 1872

This day begins with fine weather from the N.E.
going to anchor in Sydney Whistle and latter part
the same latter taking on board's Water so err's

Thursday Jan 11

This day fine weather all hands employed in painting
cabin & ports and the boats' Whistle part raining
latter still painting so err's

Friday Jan 12

This day fine weather all hands employed in
painting spars and the upper works and side
latter the same so err's

Saturday Jan 13

This day begins with thick raining from the S
Whistle and latter part thick and raining so err's

Sunday Jan 14

This day begins with raining weather Whistle and latter
part fine ~~latter part~~ go watch on shore

Monday Jan 15

This day begins with fine weather latter fine weather
all hands painting ship out side and boats' rigging the sails
so err's

Tuesday Jan 16

This day begins with fine weather at 5 PM finishes
painting out side latter end the watch on shore
so err's

of

Men Deserted at Sydney

Francisco Inala

Antonio Geladoun

Jose Rebo

John Depraster

Jose Desozo

Jose Egnacio

Jose Francisco

Albrecht Peack

Henry Doaneck

Remarks on Bour's Bark Hammer

125

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane

Sunday February 11th 1842 sea account.

Comes in with strong breezes from S S West and squally weather, laying at anchor in the Sydney harbour at 3 P.M. the pilot come on board and we cast off from our moorings, made sail, and stood out the Bay, at 4 the pilot went on shore, and we braced forward steering to Eastward under all top sails, gib, and courses, 31 men composing our crew, at 4 P.M. the North head bore from the ship West by South 15 miles, sent the chains and stowed the anchors, and choosed the watches, middle and latter part light airs from the South East, 4 sails in sight.

Lat: 33:30 South Longt 152:12 East

Monday February 12th

Comes in with light baffling airs and clear weather heading by the wind to N East, at 3 P.M. spoke a schooner 26 hours from Sydney; bound in to Lord Howe's Island, middle and latter part calms, and a very heavy swell from the Eastward so it ends watch engaged on ships duty.

Lat 34:15 South Longt 152:29 East.

Tuesday February 13th

Comes in with light airs from the Northward and a high swell, heading by the wind to East N East under all the sail, middle part wind and weather much the same, at 11 A.M. took the wind from South East with passing rain squalls so it ends watch engaged onundry jobs.

Lat 34:25 South Longt 154:23 West

from Greenwich

On a whaling cruise to the Northward. 1842.

Wednesday February 14th—

Came in with brisk breezes from the South East heading by the wind to North East under all the sail, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part gentle breezes from the Eastward and clear weather, so it ends watch engaged about the rigging.

Lat 32: 09: South Longt 155: 51 East

Thursday February 15th—

Came in with gentle breezes from East N East heading by the wind to Northward, at 6 P M tacked ship to South East, middle and latter part very light air from the same quarter, so it ends watch engaged on ship's duty.

Lat 32: 20: Longt 156: 30 East:

Friday February 16th—

First part calms, at 3 P M light air from S West and cloudy weather heading per compass East by North—middle part fresh breezes from S East and squally weather, at 2 A M doubled reefed the top sails, latter part fresh gale from the same quarter so it ends heading by the wind to North East

Lat: 34: 58: South Longt: 158: 00 East

Saturday February 17th—

Came in with fresh gale from S East and clear weather heading by the wind to North East: at 6 A M saw a small schooner under storm sails heading to North East, middle part much the same, at 5 A M saw Lord Howe's Island bearing East South East 40 miles at 9 tacked ship to the Southward, so it ends.

Lat: 34: 27: South Longt 158: 38 East:

Remarks on board of the Barque Lamurone;
 Sunday February 18th—

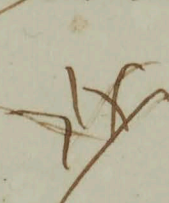
Come in with strong breezes from East S East and clear weather beating up to the Island on opposite tacks, under all top sails and gib, two vessels in sight, at 3 P.M. the Island bore South East 20 miles, single ruffed the top sails, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends beating up on different tacks.

Lat 31:26: South Longt 158: 213 East

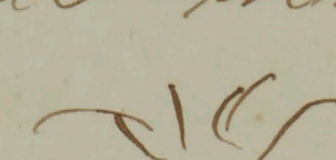
Monday February 19th—

Strong breezes from East South East beating up the Island on different tacks, at 3 P.M. cared away the flying gib pendant, took in and repaired her, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, at it ends watch engaged on ship's duty.

Tuesday February 20th—

At 2 P.M. lowered the Stahoard Boat the Captain went on shore, at 5 the Boat returned to the ship laying off and on with very strong breezes from East S East, under double ruffed top sails and the fore sail, middle part wind and weather much the same at 9 A.M. send a boat on shore, so it ends 

Wednesday February 21st—

At 1 P.M. the Boat come on board with some Onions, Benanas and lot of Pumpkins, also shipped another seaman by name, (William Harrison), took the Boat up and steered to Eastward with fresh breezes from South East and clear weather, middle and latter part wind from S S West attended with rain squalls, heading per compass East 

Lat 31:05 South Longt 160: 21 East

129

Cruising on the New Zealand, 1842:


Thursday February 22th


Comes in with brisk breezes from S W West and rain squalls, and a very high swell from the S East: heading per compass East under double ruffed top sails, middle part much the same, latter part light breezes from S West and clear weather heading to Eastward.

Lat 31° 23' S Longt 162° 45' East

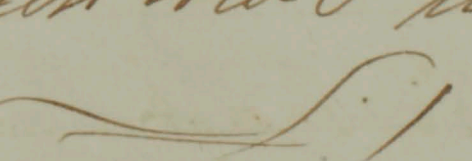
Friday February 23th

Comes in with light breezes from S West and clear weather, at 2 ½ P.M. the third mate Mr Brown raised a school of Sperm Whales ahead of the ship abreast 4 boats, at 4 ½ P.M. the third mate got fast, and parted his line, second mate got up to the whale again and struck her, we turned him up, and Lahman and worst boat put after the school, at dark we gave them up, with calms and heavy swell, at 9 we took the whale along side and secured him, and poked the mortaches.

Boat struck = 

At 5 A.M. called all hands, and commenced cutting, at 10 finished, so it ends with wind from S West with passing rain showers. 

Saturday February 24th

Comes in with baffling winds and raining showers, heading to East by North, all hands engaged clearing way the head, at 4 finished, and started the mowers, middle and latter part light breezes from S E East and clear weather, steering to Eastward under easy sail engaged drilling, so it ends. 

Lat 31° 00' South Longt 163° 54' East =

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane

Sunday February 25th—

Light breezes from the South East and clear weather heading by the wind to East N East under all top sails engaged boiling, at 10 finished boiling and cleared away everything about the decks, latter part wind from the Eastward, tacked ship to the Northward, at 9 A.M. tacked again to the Northward, so it ends—

Lat 30° 45' South Longt 164° 50 East

Monday February 26th—

Came in with gentle breezes from East S East and cloudy weather, heading by the wind to N East under all the sail, middle part tacked ship to Southward latter part wind and weather much the same, engaged stowing the oil down, so it ends ✓

Lat 31° 32' South Longt 164° 56 East =

Tuesday February 27th—

Gentle breezes from East South East and clear weather, at 1 P.M. finished stowing the oil, 50 bbls, all hands engaged cleaning the ship, at 4 P.M. tacked ship in to N East; middle part with breezes from the same quarter, took in all the light sails; latter part doubled the top, sails, watch engaged repairing the Spankers so it ends ✓

Lat 31° 00' South Longt 165° 52 East

Wednesday February 28th—

Strong breezes from South East and clear weather heading to North East, at 4 P.M. close reefed the fore top sail, furled the gibs and mainsail, middle and latter part fresh Gale from the South East. so it ends ✓

Lat 30° 18' South Longt 166° 58 East =

Cruising on the New Zealand 1892 131

Thursday February 29th —

Fresh Gales from South East and squally weather at 4 P.M. closed reefed the top sails and set the stormy sail, laying to on Starboard tack heading to N East: middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part more moderate, set the courses and gill and dble reefed the top sails, so it ends watch engaged on ship's duty.

Lat 29:45 South Longt 168:14 East:

Friday March 1st —

Comes in with strong breezes from S E East and cloudy weather, heading by the wind to Eastward, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part fresh breeze from the same quarter, heading to Eastward under all the top sails and gill, at 9 A.M. saw a merchant ship standing to Eastward, and a Whaling Barge standing in to S West under short sail.

Lat 29:35 South Longt 169:30 East

Saturday March 2nd —

Fresh breezes from South East and cloudy weather heading by the wind to N East under all the top sails gill and courses, watch engaged on ship's duty, middle part a increasing breeze, dble reefed the top sails and took in the gill, latter part a fresh Gale from South East, tacked ship in to Southward, furled the main sail and set the stormy sails so it ends.

No Observations
Weather thick with rising fog squally

Remarks on Board of the Brg. *Lamerlane*

Sunday March 3th—

Laying to under close ruffed top sails and stormy sails. Heading to the Southward with fresh Gales from the South East and heavy weather—middle part much the same, latter part more moderate set the courses and gib, the leech rope of the fore top mast stay sail give out, unbent him put him way for it was a very old sail,,

Lat 30:07 South Longt 169:04 East

Monday March 4th—

Comes in with fresh Gales from East South East and heavy weather heading to the Southward under close ruffed top sails and the courses, and gib, at 4 took in the gib,, middle part much the same latter part more moderate under double ruffed top sails gib and courses, this day we bent a new fore top-stay sail, so it ends, engaged on the rigging

Lat 31:30 South Longt 168:39 East

Tuesday March 5th—

Strong breezes from the Eastward and clear weather heading by the wind to the Southward under double ruffed top sails,, middle part wind and weather much the same latter part gentle breezes from the same quarter and clear weather, watch engaged on ships duty, so it ends—

Lat 33:06 South Longt 168:02 East from

~! Greenwich ~!

Cruising on the New Zealand. = 1872. 138

Wednesday March 6th =

Came in with gentle breezes from East S East and clear weather heading by the wind to the Southward under all the sail, at 4 P.M. tacked ship to North East; middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it jend watch engaged on ships duty.

Lat 32:12: Longt 168:26 East =

Thursday March 7th =

Came in with brisk breezes from E S East and a high swell on, heading by the wind to North East at 3 P.M. took in all the light sail, at 4 double reefed the top sail, middle part a increasing breeze latter part strong wind from the Eastward, and squally weather, tacked ship to the Southward, at 7 A.M. carried way the gib stay, took him in and fixed him all right, so it ends X

Lat: 32:37: Longt 169:53 East:

Friday March 8th =

Fresh Gales from the Eastward and squally weather heading by the wind to the Southward, under close reefed top sail and stormy sail, watch engaged repairing the gib, middle part very squally, latter part much the same, laying to heading to the Southward, so it ends //

No Observations =

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane

Saturday March 9th—

Laying to under close reefed top sails and stormy sail, wind hawling to North East with drizzling rain and squally weather, at 6 P.M. blowed very hard furled fore and main top sails, and the fore stay sail, and secured every thing for the night— middle part much the same, latter part wind more moderate, and attended with a rainy storm: so it ends

Lat 34:44 South—

Sunday March 10th—

Came in with bafflin winds and rainy weather heading to North East under double reefed top sails and courses, middle part much the same, latter part gentle breeze from N.W. West and clear weather, heading by the wind to N East under all the sail, so it ends

Lat 34:22 South Longt 171:04 East

Monday March 11th—

Came in with breeze from North West and clear weather heading to North East under all the sail, at 5 P.M. saw a school of Black fish going in to the Northward, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part very light air from the same quarter, at 11 A.M. One of the three Kings Island bore from the vessel S.E. East: 25 miles, watch engaged breaking out the after hold so it ends X

Lat 33:48 South Longt 172:21 East

from Greenwich X

The steering Boy of duty sick

135

Cruising on the New Zealand P 6 1842

Tuesday March 12th—

Came in with calm and a very nice weather, watch still engaged stowing down provisions on the after hold, middle and latter part weather much the same, watch engaged overhauling the provisions on the after hold so it ends. Three Whirls bearing from the vessel South by West 18 miles so it ends. *W*

Wednesday March 13th—

Calm and cloudy weather, at 3 P M finished stowing the after hatch, saw North Cape the New Zealand bearing from the vessel South East: 40 miles, at sundown shortened sail, middle part much the same, latter part smart breeze from East S East and rainy weather so it ends.

No Observations.

Thursday March 14

Came in with smart breeze from East S East and squally weather, heading by the wind to North East under double rified top sail and courses, at 5 P M William Hairson fell down from the lee main rigging while setting the main sail, he got hurt slight, of duty, middle part much the same, latter part wind from East N East and a severe rain storm, wore ship to South East. No Observations.

Friday March 15th—

Smart breeze from East N East and squally weather heading to South East under short sail, at 6 min backed in to East S East with rain, wore ship to the Northward and stowed every thing for the night, middle part much the same, latter part wind more moderate, wore ship to South East, under double rified top sail, gib, and courses, weather thick. No Observations.

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Lamerlane*.Saturday March 16th—

Comes in with strong breeze from the Eastward and squally weather, heading to South S East under short sail, at 3 P.M. a increasing Gale, took in the mainsail gib and Spanker at 6 more Ship to the Northward and close reefed the top sail, and furled the fore sail, weather thick and nasty, this day William Harrison come to duty,, middle part much the same, latter part wind more moderate and weather clear, unbent the mainsail for repair, set the gib, fore sail and doble reefed top sail, so it ends

Lat 32° 52' South Longt 173° 54' East.

Sunday March 17th—

Comes in with smart breeze from the Eastward and clear weather, heading by the wind to S S East, at 4 P.M. finished repairing the mainsail, and bent him again and setted him,, middle part much the same, latter part smart breeze from East N East and clear weather heading to South East under all the sail :)

Lat 31° 26' South Longt 174° 04' East.

Monday March 18th—

Smart breeze from the East N East and clear weather heading by the wind to South East under all the sail, at 3 P.M. made Cape Bret bearing from the vessel S S East: 50 miles off: at 7. shortened sail, Cape Bret, about 35 miles off: middle part wind, and weather much the same, at 9 A.M. come to and anchor in 9 fathoms of water in to the Bay of Islands, so it ends

10 whalers in to the Bay beside of ourselves

V I

Laying at anchor in to the Bay of Islands: 1892

Tuesday March 19th

19

This day we send on shore a raft of water casks,, middle part wind from the Southward attended with passing rain squalls, latter part cleared up, allhands engaged putting up riggin and some others jobs about the ship, also received on board 24 sacks of Irish potatoes, so it ends

Wednesday March 20th

Came in with light airs from the Eastward and clear weather laying at anchor, the crew employed some on shore pulling the casks, some on board working at the riggin, so it ends middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part wind from the S East and the sky overcast, at 5 A M called all hands and send two boats shore after the raft: at 7 took the water along side, hoisted it up and got breakfast: all hands engaged stowing the water: at 4 A M the Barque Louisa got under way and put to sea so it ends.

Thursday March 21.

Laying at anchor with light breezes from the North East and fine clear weather, allhands employed repairing the maintop sail middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part, fresh breezes from the S East and clear weather, engaged repairing the maintop sail, at 11 finished and bent him so it: the Barque Coral left for home.

Friday March 22th

Laying at anchor girting every thing ready for the sea middle part calms, at 6 A M got under way with gentle breezes from the Eastward and squally weather and worked out from the Bay, allhands employed stowing the anchors and cable, so it ends.

Cape Bret bearing from the vessel S S East
25 miles

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Tamertane*
 Saturday March 23th

Came in with smart breeze from the Eastward and clear weather heading by the wind to North by East under all top sails and courses, at 6 P.M. sorted took in the flying gib and doberified the top sails, middle and latter part very strong breeze and clear weather so it ends watch employed on ships duty.

Lat 33:13 South Longt 174:52 East

Sunday March 24th


Came in with smart from the Eastward and clear weather heading by the wind to North by East under all the top sails courses and flying gib, middle part very squally took the flying gib and doberified the top sails, latter part much the same L1

Lat 31:45 South Longt 175:09 East

Monday March 25th

Heading by the wind to the North by East with smart breeze from the Eastward and squally weather at 1 P.M. carried away the foot rope of the gib, she blowed to pieces without him, and bent a new one, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part turned the ripes out of the top sails, and set the main gallant sail and flying gib, watch employed repairing the old gib so it ends L1

Lat 30:16 South Longt 175:21 East

Bound towards the line  1872.

139

Tuesday March 26th—

Heading per compass North under main gallant sail and the flying gib, with strong wind from the Eastward, at 3 P.M. saw a Whale from aloft, made her to be a finback,, middle and latter part mild and weather much the same, finished repairing the gib. //

Lat 24:33 South Longt 175:14 East.

Wednesday March 27th—

Steering per compass North under main gallant sail and flying gib with strong wind from the Eastward and squally weather,, middle part very squally took in the flying gib and the main gallant sail, latter part more moderate seted the light sails again, so it ends watch engaged on ships duty.

Lat 25:19: South Longt 176:09 East.

Thursday March 28th—

Heading to the Northward under all the sail possible, with smart breezes from the East South East and squally weather,, middle and latter part very squally so it ends watch engaged on ship duty.

Lat 22:49 South Longt 176:33 East:

Friday March 29th—

Comes in with strong wind from the North East and squally weather heading per compass North under all the sail possible,, middle and latter part mild and weather much the same, so it ends the vessel leaking about 400 strokes every 24 hours, the pumps carefully attended.

Lat 20:09 South Longt 176:29 East.

Remarks on board of the Barque Tamerlane.

Saturday March 30th

Heading per compass North by West with fresh Gale from the South East and squally weather under all the sail convenient, middle and latter part fine breezes from the South East and a nice pleasant weather, heading to North by West under all the sail, at 11 A M made the Island of Malolo, one of the Feejee Isles bearing from the vessel North East 35 miles, watch employed on the rigging

Lat 17° 27' South Longt 176° 24' East

Sunday March 31th

Comes in with gentle breezes from the South East and fine clear atmosphere, heading per compass North under all the sail drawing, middle part calms with passing rain squalls, latter part gentle breezes from South East and cloudy weather, so it ends

Lat 15° 54' South Longt 176° 16' East

Monday April 1st

Comes in with gentle breezes from the South East and cloudy weather, heading per compass North by West under all the sail, middle and latter part baffling winds and squally weather, so it ends

Lat 14° 00' South

Bound towards the line S

141
1892

Tuesday April 2:-

Calms and a severe rain storm, at 6 P.M. took the breezes from East South East, ship heading to North by East under all the sail possible,, middle part wind from South West attended with passing rain showers, latter part wind from the North West heading by the wind to North N East under all the sail, at 9 A.M. saw the Island of Rotumah bearing from the vessel North East by North: 50 miles

Lat 12:42: South Longt 176:37 East

Wednesday April 3rd

Came in with baffling winds and squally weather beating up to the Northward on different tacks at 4 P.M. the center of the Island bore from the vessel North N East 25 miles,, middle part calms and rainy weather, latter part wind from the Northward, beating up on opposite tacks, so it ends S

The Island bore West North West: 15 miles.

Thursday April 4th

Beating up to the Northward under all the sail possible, at 4 P.M. dole ripped the top sails and furlled the main sail, heading by the wind to East North East, weather thick attended with rain,, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part wind more moderate with passing rain squally so it ends S

Rotumah bearing from the vessel South West 30 miles

S

Remarks on Board of the barge Tamerlane.,

Friday April 5th

First part calms and a drizzling rain, at 9 called all hands, close rised the top sail and furled the main sail, weather very gloomy and with a threatening appearance,, middle part much the same, latter part light air from the Northward and passing rain showers, watch engaged repairing the fore top sail, so it ends

Rotamah bearing from the vessel South 30 miles

Saturday April 6th

Come in with light air from the North and cloudy weather, beating up to the Northward on opposite tacks, at 5 P.M. finished repairing the fore top sail and bent him on the yard,, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends, watch engaged getting out water -

Lat 14° 31 South Longt 176° 15 East.

Sunday April 7th

First part moderate breezes from the Northward and clear weather, heading by the wind to West North West under all the top sails and courses,, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part calms and cloudy weather. so it ends

No Observations;

Bound towards the line =

148
1842.

47

Monday April 8th—

Comes in with light airs from the Northward attended with passing rain showers, heading by the wind to West N West, under all the sail, middle part much the same, latter part calms and clear weather, so it ends watch engaged on ships duty.

Lat 11° 13 South Longt: 175° 43 East.

Tuesday April 9th—

First part very light airs from the Northward and cloudy weather, heading by the wind to West N West under all the sail, watch engaged repairing the fore sail, middle and latter part calms, so it ends.

No observations.

Wednesday April 10th—

First part calms and a very sultry weather, middle part much the same, latter part gentle breezes from the North East and clear weather, heading by the wind to North N West under all the sail, finished repairing the fore sail, and bent him, so it ends—

Lat 10° 00 South: Longt 175° 21 East

Thursday April 11th—

Comes in with gentle breezes from the N East with passing rain showers, heading to N N West under all the sail, middle part much the same, latter part light breezes from the North heading to West N West under all the sail.

Lat 9° 25: South Longt 174° 18 East.

Remarks on board of the Barge Tamerlane.

Friday April 12th —

First part calm and a very hot weather
watch employed on the rigging, middle and latter
part gentle breezes from the North East and
clear weather, heading to North N West under
all the sail, so it ends.

Lat 8:20 South Longt 173:54.

Saturday April 13th —

Comes in with smart breezes from the N East
and clear weather, heading by the wind to North
N West under all the sail, middle part much the
same, latter part wind from the Northward heading to
West N West, so it ends.

Lat 7:20 South Longt 173:16 East.

Sunday April 14th —

First part wind from the North East and clear
weather, heading up to North N West under all
the sail, middle and latter part wind and weather much
the same, so it ends.

Lat 6:01 South Longt 172:10 East

Monday April 15th —

Comes in with moderate breezes from North East and
clear weather, heading up to North N West under all the sail,
at no hour. P.M. while taking the sun, the first mate
Mr Vera, fell overboard from the Starboard Bow, forced
way the laboard boat, and brought him to the ship unhurt,
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, so it ends
watch engaged repairing the fore stay sail.

Lat 4:25 South Longt 171:43 East

Bound towards the line

1842.

145

147

Tuesday April 16th—

First part moderate breeze from the North East and clear weather, heading by the wind to North N West under all the sail, middle and latter part very smooth breeze from the same quarter, watch engaged repairing the main stay, so it ends L

Lat 2:22 South Longt 170:49 East;

Wednesday April 17th—

Comes in with smooth breeze from the North East and clear weather, heading to North N West under all the sail for the leach rope of the main top sail parted at 3 P.M. send him down, and put new leach on the maintop sail, middle part wind and weather much the same latter part very light air from the Eastward; finished repairing the maintop sail, and bent him L

Lat 00:50 South Longt 170:46 East

Thursday April 18th—

Comes in with light breeze from the Eastward and clear weather, heading to South N East under all the sail, watch engaged setting up the fore stay at 1 P.M. spoke and jammed the Barque Sea Breeze of New Bedford, middle and latter part very light air from the same quarter in company with Sea Breeze, so it ends L

Lat: 50 miles South: Longt 169:40 East

from Greenwich L

Remarks on Board of the *Borgue Lamerlane*

Friday April 19th

First part very light airs from the Eastward and cloudy weather heading to West South West at 2 P.M. made the Ocean Island, bearing from the vessel 20 miles, layed off and on the Island through the night in company with the Sea Breeze, latter part the Canoes came off with some trade so it ends, engaged trading with natives

Saturday April 20th

At 1 P.M. the canoes went on shore, and we keep off steering West by North per compass in company with Sea breeze, with moderate breeze from the Eastward and clear weather, middle and latter part gentle breeze from the same quarter, so it ends.

Lat: 00:25 South Longt 165:25 East.

Sunday April 21th

Steering West per compass, at 2 P.M. made the Pleasant Island bearing from the vessel West by South 25 miles, the Sea Breeze in sight ahead of us, layed back through the night, latter part engaged trading for hogs so it ends 411

Monday April 22th

Laying off and on the Pleasant Island with gentle breeze from East North East and clear weather trading for hogs and coconuts, at 3 P.M. we keep off steering North N West per compass, in company with Sea Breeze, middle part much the same latter part light airs from the same quarter, watch engaged on the riggin, so it ends 41

Lat 1:14 North Longt 165:21 East

On the line

147

Tuesday April 23th

Came in with light airs from the Eastward and clear weather, heading per compass N N West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends.

Lat 2:55 North Longt 165:41 East

Wednesday April 24th

First part light breezes from the Eastward and clear weather, heading per compass to North West under all the sail drawing, in company with Sea Breeze, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part very light airs from the same quarter, and a very hot and sultry atmosphere, so it ends engaged in Ship's duty.

Lat 3:49 North Longt 164:54 East.

Thursday April 25th

Steering to North West by West per compass with a very light air from the South East, attended with passing rain showers, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, so it ends.

Lat 4:40 North Longt 163:55 East.

Friday April 26th

Came in with brisk breezes from the Eastward and squally weather heading per compass to West North West under all the sail drawing, middle part baffling wind and rain weather, at day light saw the Strong's Island bearing from the vessel West N West 25 miles, latter part gentle breezes from the North East and clear weather.

Lat 5:15 North Longt 162:53.

Remarks on Board of the *Borgue Lamerlane*.Saturday April 27th—

Came in with gentle breeze from the North East and clear weather heading per compass to West by North in company with Sea Breeze, Strongy Island bearing from us North West 7 miles, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ended watch engaged about the rigging.

Lat 5:40: North Longt 161:25 East—

Sunday April 28th—

First part began with smooth breeze from the North East and clear weather, heading per compass West by North under all the sail, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part calms and passing rain squally, at 11 A.M. raised Duperry Island bearing from the vessel West N. West 18 miles.

No Observations.

Monday April 29th—

Light passing windy and plenty rain at 4 P.M. Duperry Island bore North West by West: 10 miles, middle and latter part light air from the South East and cloudy weather, at 6 A.M. Ascension Island bore from the vessel West 40 miles so it ended steering West by South per compass,

Tuesday April 30th—

Very light air from the South East, steering West by South, bent the chain and got the anchor off the Bow, at 4 P.M. the Island bore West 15 miles, middle part calms, latter part light air from the Eastward at 10 A.M. took the pilot and steered for the middle harbour.

Laying at anchor in to the Ascension. 1892

Wednesday May 1st —

At 1 P.M. come to and anchor in to the middle harbour in 5 fathoms of water, in company with Barque Sea Breeze middle part gentle breezes from the Eastward and squally weather. latter part clear weather, engaged smoking the ship so it ad.

Thursday May 2nd —

Brisk breezes from the East North East and clear weather at 4 P.M. took the hatches off and found several dead rats. middle and latter part continual rain showers, so it ends.

Friday May 3rd —

Comes in with wind from the N East attended with raging rain showers, at 2 P.M. send a raft of cask after water, middle and latter part a severe rain storm so it ends //

Saturday May 4th —

Laying at anchor with gentle breezes from the N East, employed girding the water on board, and stowing it down, middle part weather much the same, latter part calms and clear weather, engaged on ships duty, so it ends //

Sunday May 5th —

Comes in with calms and cloudy weather, laying at anchor in the middle harbour, girding the ship ready for the sea, middle part engaged drying the sails, latter part gentle breezes from the North East and clear weather, so it ends //

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane.

Monday May 6th

Laying at anchor with brisk breezes from the East South East and squally weather, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.

Tuesday May 7th

Laying at anchor with baffling winds and squally weather, engaged getting the ship ready for the sea, middle part weather much the same, latter part calms and a severe rain storm, the ship ready for the sea, but the weather is not convenient: To it end Y

Wednesday May 8th

Laying at anchor with calms and rainy weather, the ship ready for the sea, middle part weather much the same, latter part the wind sprang up from the East South East blowing right in the harbour Y

Thursday May 9th

The ship ready for the sea, but the wind contrary impossible to get waee, middle and latter part wind from the South East, and cloudy weather.

Friday May 10th

Laying at anchor with brisk breezes from the South East and thick weather, waiting for fair wind, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, call all hands on the morning and found two of our crew sniped, One boat steer, and a forward hand, they swarmed on shore through out the night.

Silvenie Ponang - Ponang, Boat steer
Charles Lewis, forward hand Y

Laying at anchor in the Island of Ascension.

Saturday May 11th —

Came in with clear weather and light breezes from the North East, laying at anchor in company with Sea Breeze, middle part wind hauled ~~to~~ to North East, at 5th P.M. we got under way with light air from the North East and clear weather, in company with Barque Sea Breeze, so it ends all hands employed stowing the anchors and cables. ~~///~~

Sunday May 12th —

Beating up to the Eastward on opposite tack with gentle breezes from the North East and clear weather, at 4 P.M. the North East end of the Island bore, North West 15 miles, the ship heading to North North West by the wind under all the sail, middle and latter part smart breezes from the same quarter and clear weather, so it ends. ~~///~~

Lat 8° 20 North Longt 157° 50 East.

Monday May 13th —

Came in with smart breezes from the North East and clear weather, heading by the wind to N. N. West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind from the Eastward attended with passing rain showers heading to North N. East under all the sail, so it ends, watch engaged rattling down the fore rigging.

Lat 10° 22 North Longt 158° 39 East

In the Island of Ascension we shipped three men:

Joseph Nichols. Marinus Delgado.

Dionisio Chellens. ~~///~~

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Lamerlane*.Tuesday May 14th —

Steering to the Northward with brisk breezes from the North East and squally weather, at 4 P.M. took in all the light sails, middle and latter part fine breezes from the East North East and clear weather, heading by the wind to North by West under all the sail, so it ends engaged rattling down the fore top mast rigging //

Lat 12° 17' North Longt 154° 08 East

Wednesday May 15th —

Comes in with moderate breezes from the East N East and fine clear weather, heading by the wind to North by West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, heading to North N West, engaged rattling down the main rigging so it ends //

Lat 14° 19 North Longt 156° 41 East

Thursday May 16th —

Steering to North N West under all the sail with smart breezes from the North East and clear weather, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends //

Lat 16° 13 North Longt 155° 51 East

Friday May 17th —

Comes in with smart breezes from the N East and clear weather heading by the wind to N N West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, engaged painting the Laboard Boat:

Lat 18° 14 North Longt 155° 30 East

Bound to the Arctic Ocean 1872. 158

Saturday May 18th —

Comes in with smart breezes from the East N East and clear weather heading by the wind to North by West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind from the Eastward, heading to North by East under all the sail, engaged painting the Mainboard Boat.

Lat 20: 49 North Longt 155: 47 East

Sunday May 19th —

Steering by the wind to North by East with smart breezes from the Eastward, and fine clear weather, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends the Sun Obscure. no Observations —

Lat 22: 46: North.

Monday May 20th —

Comes in with smart breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather heading by the wind to North N East under all the sail, middle and latter part moderate breezes from the South East and clear weather heading per compass to North East under all the sail engaged painting the Waist Boat.

Lat 25: 31: North Longt 157: 30: East:

Tuesday May 21th —

Comes in with gentle breezes from the East N East and clear weather heading by the wind to North East under all the sail, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, engaged painting the Bow Boat so it ends.

Lat 26: 51 North Longt 158: 56 East.

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Samerlane*.

Wednesday May 22th

Comes in with light airs from the South East and fine clear weather, heading per compass to North N East this day we send up the main Royal Yard, and also bent the main Royal,, middle part wind much the same, latter part wind from the Southward, watch engaged repairing the fore top sail, so it ends;

Lat 28° 48' North Longt 159° 51' East

Thursday May 23th

Comes in with gentle breezes from the Southward and clear weather, heading per compass to North under all the sail drawing,, at 5 P M finished repairing the top sail, and bent him,, middle and latter part brisk breezes from the S S West and heavy weather so it ends

Lat 31° 09' North Longt 160° 12' East

Friday May 24th

Heading to the North with moderate breezes from the S S West, and smoky weather, watch engaged repairing the main sail, at 5 P M finished, and bent it,, the Stewart off duty sick,, middle and latter part very light airs from the S West,,

Lat 32° 07' North Longt 160° 36' East:

Saturday May 25th

Comes in with light airs and calms, heading to North,, middle and latter part calms, and a dense fog

No Observations

Bound to the Arctic Ocean

155

1872

Sunday May 26th —

Comes in with light air from the North N East and heavy weather, heading by the wind to N West under all the sail, middle and latter part wind from the Southward and clear weather heading per compass to North under all the sail drawing so it ends...

Lat 32:54 North Longt 160:55 East

Monday May 27th —

Steering to North under all the sail drawing with gentle breezes from the Southward and clear weather, middle and latter part very strong breezes from the South West and heavy weather, so it ends.

Lat 35:22 North Longt 161:37 East

Tuesday May 28th —

Comes in with fresh Gale from the West South West and a rough sea running, heading per compass to North N East, at 6 P.M. close reefed the top sails and furled the courses, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part more moderate, so it ends turned two reefs out of the top sails and set the courses and gib.

Lat 36:50 North Longt 162:58 East.

Wednesday May 29th —

Comes in with moderate breezes from the N West and clear weather, heading by the wind to North N East under all the top sails, middle and latter part calms and a high swell from the N West

Lat 37:16 North Longt 164:00 East

Remarks on Board of the *Borgue Samerlane*.

Thursday May 30th —

Calm and a high swell from the North West engaged on ship's duty, middle part sprung up. A brisk breeze from the South East, latter part a increasing breeze and heavy weather.

No Observations. Steward come to duty

Friday May 31st —

Comes in with a strong wind from the South East and rainy weather heading North under all the sail, at 7 P.M. took in all the light sail, and double rised the top sail and furled the main sail, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part wind hauled in to the Southward attended with thick and rainy weather.

Saturday June 1st —

Comes in with moderate wind from the South West and heavy weather, heading to North under ~~all~~ the sail drawing, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.

No Observations.

Sunday June 2nd —

Heading to North under all the sail drawing with moderate breeze from S.W. West and foggy weather, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part weather cleared up, and the wind hauled in to Westward, and blowed very fresh, took in all the light sail, and double rised the top sail. so it ends.

Lat 46° 12' North Longt 164° 05 East,

Bound in to the Arctic Ocean //

Monday June 3th //

Comes in with light gale from the Westward and clear weather heading to North under double rified top sail, and the foresail, middle part match the same, latter part more moderate so it ends, engaged repairing the Sparker //

Lat 44:55: North Longt 168:06 East:

Tuesday June 4th //

Comes in with moderate breezes from the Westward and heavy weather, heading to North under double rified top sail, and Gib, middle and latter part light breezes from the North and heavy weather, heading by the wind to East N East under all the Sail, so it ends //

No Observations. //

Wednesday June 5th //

Steering to East N East by the wind, with light breeze from the North and heavy weather, middle and latter part wind and weather match the same, so it ends //

No Observations?

Thursday June 6th //

Comes in with light air from the Westward and cloudy weather, heading to North by West under all the sail, middle part wind from the North West and heavy weather, latter part light air from the North heading by the wind to East N East //

Lat 51:34 North Longt 172:58 East.

Remarks on Board of the Barque Samerlane.

Friday June 7th

Came in with light airs from the North and clear weather, heading to East North East, at 2 P.M. made the Atou Island bearing from the vessel North by East 70 miles, tacked ship, heading in to North West, middle and latter part calms and cloudy weather, so it ends.

No Observations.

Saturday June 8th

Came in with light airs from the Southward and cloudy weather, heading per compass to North N West under all the sail drawing, middle and latter part a gentle breeze from the South S West, and heavy weather, so it ends.

No Observations?

Sunday June 9th

Heading to North East by North with a gentle breeze from the S S West and cloudy weather, middle and latter part very light airs from the same quarter, so it ends.

Monday June 10th

Came in with light airs from S S West and cloudy weather, heading to North N East under all the sail drawing, middle part much the same latter part calms and cloudy weather.

No Observations.

In the Sea of Behring. = 1872:

159

Tuesday June 11th —

Come in with light airs from the Westward and cloudy weather, heading to North under all the sail drawing, middle part a increasing breeze, and foggy weather, latter part wind backed in to North West and cleared up for a while, so it ends;

Lat 54° 39' North Longt 176° 50' East

Wednesday June 12th —


Heading to North under all the sail possible with fresh wind from the South West and thick weather, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part wind from the Westward and clear weather, so it ends

Lat 60° 13' North Longt 178° 17' East

Thursday June 13th —

Come in with brisk breezes from the Westward and heavy weather heading to North under all the sail, at 3 P.M. saw several pieces of ice in to the Eastward of us, Cape Navarin bearing North 125 miles, at 11 P.M. come up to a pack of ice, wore ship and stood away from the ice, at 4 A.M. keep off with moderate breezes from the North West, heading to North N.E. by the wind, at 11 A.M. made the Cape Navarin bearing from the vessel North by West 50 miles;

Lat 61° 32' North Longt 179° 22' East



Remarks on Board of the Barque Lamorne

Friday June 14th

Come in with light air from the Westward and a heavy swell from the N East, heading to North N West under all the sail, at 8 P. M. Cape Navarin bore North West by North 35 miles,, middle and latter part fine weather

Cape Thaddeus bearing from the vessel South West by West 35 miles,,

This day we crossed the meridian //

Friday June 14th

Come in with light air from the N West and heavy weather heading to North East by North under all the sail,, middle part mild and weather much the same,, latter part a increasing breeze

Lat 63:30: North Longt 144: 03 West

Saturday June 15th

Steering to North East by North under all the sail, with fresh breeze from the North West and a choppy sea on, at 4 P. M. took in all the light sails,, at 2 A. M. saw the Flower Bay bearing North East by North 35 miles, at 9 A. M. came to and back of the Bay, lowered the Stayboard Boat and boarded the Ship Europa of New Bedford laying at anchor stowing down one whale that she got this season. so it ends.

Sunday June 16th

Laying of the Flower Bay with calms,, middle and latter part a gentle breeze from the Northward heading by the wind in different tacks towards the Cape Behring the Ship Europa in sight of us going the same way.

Cruising in to the Anadir sea

1872

161

Monday June 17th

Beating up to Cape Behring with light air from the Northward and clear weather, at 4 P.M. the Cape bore North West 25 miles, middle part calms latter part light air from the Westward and a fine serene weather; this day we rove the cutting jolts and rigged everything ready for whaling.

Cape Behring bore North west by North 18 miles

Tuesday June 18th

Beating up to the Cape with light air from the Westward and fine clear weather middle and latter part smooth breezes from the South East heading to West by North under all the sail, the land in sight of us.

Wednesday June 19th

Come in with fresh breezes from the S.E. East and thick weather laying to under storth sail the Ship Europa about 3 miles in our lee beam, middle and latter part a fresh gale from the same quarter it ends.

Thursday June 20th

Laying to under close ruffed top sails and stormy sails, with fresh gale from the South East and cloudy weather. At 4 P.M. the Cape Behring bore East South East 35 miles. Middle and latter part wind and weather much the same.

At 11 o'clock one of the sailors off duty, complaining about his urinary organs.

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Samerlane*.

Friday June 21th—

Come in with a fresh Gale from the Eastward and a thick and nasty weather, laying to under close ruffed top sail and stormy sail, at 2 P.M. we saw a Bow head the first one this season,, middle part more moderate, latter part light air from the North West, heading to the Eastward under all the sail, the land in sight and also the Ship *Europa*.

Saturday June 22th—

First part calms and cloudy weather, middle part much the same, latter part light air from the South West and clear weather, steering to Eastward under all the sail, the Cooper engaged setting up shooks.

Cape Behring bore North 12 miles.

Sunday June 23th—

Come in with light air from the Westward and fine clear weather heading to Eastward under all the sail,, middle part calms, latter part light air from the Southward in company with Ship *Europa*.

Cape Behring bore West N West 30 miles

Monday June 24th—

Beating up to Eastward on opposite tack with brisk breezes from the South East and dregling weather,, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same,, so it ends with land in sight.



Cruising in to Anadir Sea.

Tuesday June 25th

Cruising in with gentle breezes from the Eastward and cloudy weather, beating up on opposite tacks at 4 P.M. Plover Bay bore North 3 miles, two sails in sight of us, middle part calms latter part very light airs from the Southward two sails in sight steering to the Northward.

Indian Point bore West N West: 8 miles.

Wednesday June 26th

Steering North per compass with light airs from the Southward and clear weather, the land in sight from the deck, middle part calms, latter part light airs from the South East and clear weather

St. Laurence Bay bore North N West: 25 miles

Thursday June 27th

Steering North with light airs from the East South East and smoky kind of weather, at 4 P.M. the North Head of St. Laurence Bay bore West N West 12 miles, 3 sails in sight steering to the North, middle part wind and weather about the same, latter part gentle breezes from the Eastward and light fog steering to N by East

South head of East Cape bore North West: 4 miles.

Friday June 28th

This day we entered the Arctic Ocean with light airs from the North and heavy weather, middle and latter part moderate breezes from the North and foggy weather beating up on different tacks

No Observations.

Cape George bore South E East 25 miles

Remarks on board of the Barque *Tamerlane*.

Saturday June 29th

Came in with moderate breezes from the North and rainy thick weather beating up under all the sail on 6 hours tack. Middle and latter part wind from the North West and thick weather heading by the wind to North & East under all the sail.

Sunday June 30th

First part moderate breezes from the N West and thick weather heading by the wind to North & East under all the sail, at 11 P.M. come up to a solidly pack of ice, wore ship and stood to Westward, at 9 A.M. come up to the ice again, saw a barque standing to North East.

Lat. 68° 00' North Longt 169° 05' West.

Monday July 1st

Came in with brisk breezes from the North West and clear weather sailing along the ice on opposite tack, boarded the Labrador Boat after a Bear, shot him and took it along side, braced forward and steered to Westward under all the sail, at 6 A.M. come up to the fleet, 10 vessels, 3 bristling Warships and the others chafing, so it ended all hands engaged getting ready for War.

Lat 67° 50' North Longt 169° 43' West.

In the Arctic Ocean 1872 165

Tuesday July 2nd —

Cruising about the ice with smart breezes from the South East and clear weather, 10 vessels in sight, at 11 A M called all hands and hoisted 4 boats after Wallarous, we got 13 so it ends //

Wednesday July 3rd —

Come in with gentle breezes from the Southward and clear weather, all hands engaged chasing Wallarous, at 9 P M came on board,

At 2:30 P M put the Sailor (Paul) by name in the irons for disturbance and assault that he used on the Capt.

middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, engaged painting the Boats; so it ends.

Lat 68:00 North Longt 170:22 West.

Thursday July 4th —

Come in with gentle breezes from the South East and clear weather cruising for Wallarous, this day spoke the Barge (Sleds) of New Bedford, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same this day we got 12 Wallarous so it ends.

Friday July 5th —

Fresh part light air from the South East and clear weather, cruising about the ice, middle part calms, latter part brisk breezes from the North West and clear weather at 10 A M saw Cape George bearing South 60 miles, 9 vessels in sight //

Cape George 60 miles South of Cape 20 miles //

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane

Saturday July 6th

Came in with brisk breezes from the North West and foggy weather, laying off and on the ice. Spoke the Barque *St. Anne* of San Francisco, with 60 Wallarous this season, middle part much the same, latter part light air from the Westward and fine clear weather, at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats after Wallarou, so it ends the Boats, cheaping A

Cape Searge bore South East: 45 miles.

Sunday July 7th

Calmy and fine clear weather, laying back and forward along the ice, at 6 P.M. the Boats came on Board with 15 Wallarou, at 1 P.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice, 6 vessels in sight.

Monday July 8th

Came in with smart breezes from the North West and cloudy weather, laying off and on the ice, at 6 P.M. the Boats came on Board with 3 Wallarou, middle and latter part fresh breezes from the Westward and thick fog so it ends ~~W~~

Tuesday July 9th

Came in with strong breezes from the Westward and foggy weather, laying off and on the ice, at 1 P.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice, at 5 they came along side with 4 Wallarou spoke the *Ellen* from of the New Bedford, 4 vessels in sight, middle and latter part wind from the North West and thick weather, at 11 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallarou so it ends ~~W~~

In the Arctic Ocean 1872

Wednesday July 10th —

Came in with light breezes from the Northward and foggy weather, at 5 P.M. the Boats come off Board with 3 Wallarous, they getting very shy, middle and latter part thick fog so it ends. *LF*

Thursday July 11th —

First part calms and light fog, the ice about 2 miles to the South West of us, at 6 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallarous, at 8 they returned to the ship with one Wallarous, middle part mild and weather much the same, latter part moderate breezes from the South East and cloudy weather, at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice so it ends the Boats creeping.

Cape George bore South East: 45 miles.

Friday July 12th —

Came in with brisk breezes from the South East and cloudy weather the Ship laying off and on the ice at 2 P.M. the Boats come on Board with 8 Wallarous, 4 more vessels in sight, at 4 A.M. called all hands and lowered 4 Boats for Wallarous at 8 they returned to the ship with two Wallarous, so it ends Cape George bearing South E East 30 miles

Saturday July 13th —

Came in with smart breezes from the South East and clear weather, beating up the ice under all sail at 4 P.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice, at 9 they returned to the ship with 5 Wallarous, 4 ships in sight to the South East of us, at 6 A.M. called all hands, and lowered 4 Boats for Wallarous, so it ends the Boats off creeping.

Cape George bore South E East 25 miles *LF*

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane.

Sunday July 14th

Came in with strong breezes from the N East and rainy weather. At 4 P.M. the Boats came on Board with 9 Wallores, 1 vessel in sight, middle and latter part wind more moderate made all the sail, beating up in to N East and different tacks so it ends //

Monday July 15th

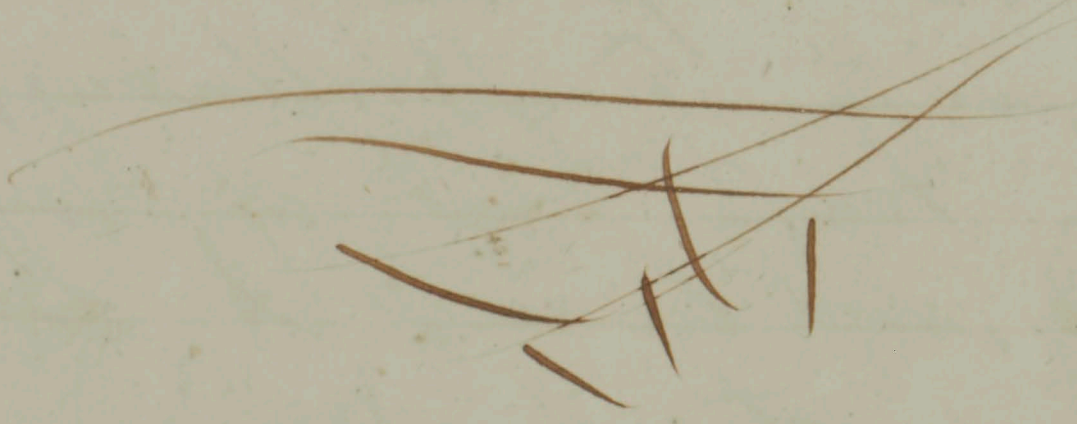
First part moderate breezes from the North and cloudy weather, Cape Searge bore East by South 25 miles, 1 vessel in sight; took a sailor from the fore-castle, Marianno Delargado, and put him to steer the Waist Boat, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 10 A.M. we started the works so it ends engaged boiling //

Tuesday July 16th

Came in with calms and foggy weather engaged boiling, middle and latter part weather much the same so it ends //

Wednesday July 17th

First part calms and foggy weather at 1 P.M. sent 3 Boats up the ice at 11 they returned to the ship with 11 Wallores, finished boiling and cleared the decks, 3 vessels in sight, middle and latter part thick fog so it ends //



Thursday July 18th —

Came in with light air from the North East and light fog, at 6 P.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice, at 9 they returned to the vessel with out Wallaroy, middle part wind and weather much the same, at 4 A.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice at 9 A.M. they returned with 4 Wallaroy, latter part engaged getting ready for storing down the oil so it ends *W*

Friday July 19th —

First part light air from the North East and light fog, all hands engaged storing the oil at 6 P.M. finished, and settled the watches middle part thick fog, at 7 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallaroy, at 11 they returned on Board with 3 Wallaroy so it ends *W*

Saturday July 20th —

Came in with calmy and thick fog, the ship drifted on the main Body of ice, we let go our Port anchor in to 24 fathoms of water at 9 P.M. a strong breeze sprang up from the Westward, we took the anchor up and stood away from the ice under double reefed top sail and gill, middle and latter part wind from the North West attended with thick fog, engaged breaking out slowly *W*

Sunday July 21st —

Light air from the North & West and thick fog standing to North East along the ice, middle part much the same, latter part calmy and rainy weather. so it ends *W*

Remarks on Board of the Barque Hammerlane.

Monday July 22th

Came in with light breezes from the North East and cloudy weather, steering to South West towards the ice the Sea Breeze in sight with 5 Boats after Wallarou, middle part much the same, at 2 A.M. called all hands and sent 4 Boats after Wallarou, so it ends the Boats off chasing.

Tuesday July 23th

First part calm and clear weather at 3 P.M. the Boats come off Board with 24 Wallarou, at 4 P.M. turned the ship was from the ice at 6 light airs from the Eastward, middle part weather much the same, latter part fresh breezes from the North West and clear weather, at 3 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallarou so it ends the Boats off chasing.

Wednesday July 24th

Came in with strong breezes from the North West and thick rainy weather, at 2 P.M. the Boats come off with 28 Wallarou, the Barque Sea Breeze in sight off us, middle part weather much the same at 5 A.M. called all hands and lowered 4 Boats so it ends the Boats off chasing.

Thursday July 25th

Came in with fresh Breezes from the Eastward and thick fog, at 4 P.M. the Boat returned on Board with 14 Wallarou, middle part wind more moderate, latter part much the same, at 9 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallarou.

two vessels in sight

Friday July 26th

Came in with strong breezes from the Northward and clear weather, at 5 P.M. the Boats came on Board with 4 Wallaroy, the land in sight of us middle and latter part wind more moderate, at 6 P.M. lowered 4 Boats to cruise around the ice so it ends the Boat of chasing Wallaroy.

Saturday July 27th

Moderate Breezes from the South East and clear weather, at 4 P.M. the Boats came on Board with 16 Wallaroy, two vessels in sight:

This day We let the Sailor Paul out of irons,

Manuel; Boat Steer cut his hand with a lance and he is off duty, middle and latter part wind from the Westward and clear weather so it ends

Sunday July 28th

Came in with fresh breezes from the North West and cloudy weather, at 4 P.M. lowered 4 Boats for Wallaroy, at 10 P.M. they returned on Board with 5 Wallaroy, two vessels in sight, middle and latter part fresh breezes from the South East and clear weather, steering to West North West so it ends

Monday July 29th

Fresh breezes from the South East and clear weather at 3 P.M. lowered 4 Boats up the ice in company with Northern Light Boats, at 4 P.M. they returned with out success, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same, so it ends, steering to the North & West under all the sail drawing.

Remarks on Board of the Barge Tamerlane.

Tuesday July 30th

Steering to North N West with fresh breezes from the South East and clear weather, spoke the Barge Northern Light, and the Bartholomew Gosnold, at 11 P.M. kept off heading to North East by East with a increasing breeze from the South East, latter part double rised the top sails, watch engaged mincing blunder
Lat 69:20 North Longt 169:48 West.

Wednesday July 31th

Came in with strong wind from the South East and clear weather, steering to North East by East under double rised top sails and courses, middle part more moderate, at 4 A.M. started the anchors, Cape Lisburne in sight bearing from the vessel North East by North 40 miles.

Thursday August 1st

Light airs from the Eastward and clear weather steering by the wind to South of East, engaged & hoisting, middle and latter part calms, one vessel in sight heading to the Cape.

Cape Lisburne bearing North by East: 20 miles.

Friday August 2nd

Very light airs from the Westward and fine clear weather heading to South by East under all the sail, at 3 P.M. finished bottling and cleared the decks, middle part calms at 10 A.M. Drove to and anchor in 10 fathoms of water of Cape Lisburne in company with Bart: Gosnold, we send a raft of casks on shore for water so it ends.

In the Arctic Ocean. 1872.

Saturday August 3rd—

Laying at anchor, of Cape Lisburne, at 5 P.M. got the raft on board, middle part calms engaged stowing down the water, at 5 A.M. got under way with light air from the Westward and cloudy weather in company with Gosnold, steering to the North.

Sunday August 4th—

Comes in with brisk breezes from the North West and cloudy weather, heading by the wind to North East, this day we stowed down 88 barrels of oil, at 8 P.M. backed ship and stood to the Westward latter part calms and rainy weather, wore ship to the Eastward, Gosnold in sight of us.

Monday August 5th—

Steering to North by East under all the sail during with light air from the Southward and cloudy weather, middle part a increasing breeze from the North West and thick wet weather, at 5 A.M. came up to scattering ice, soundings, and found 15 fathoms of water, match engaged clearing up between Decks with each.

Tuesday August 6th—

Comes in with moderate breezes from the North West and foggy weather laying to under moderate sail, middle part much the same, latter part keep off North & East under all the sail, at 9 A.M. saw Ice Cape bearing North East, 18 miles 20 vessels in sight, so it went cruising about the ice.

Remarks on Board of the Barque Lamerlane.

Wednesday August 7th

Came in with smart breezes from the Southward and clear weather, cruising about the ice, spoke the Barque Chance of Sidney, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part calms, 18 sails in sight.
Ice Cape bore East North East: 15 miles.

Thursday August 8th

First part calms and heavy weather, at 2 P.M. a cake of ice came in collision with ship, and stove the Leeward Boat very bad, middle and latter part light air from the South East and thick fog.

Friday August 9th

Came in with gentle breeze from the Eastward and rainy weather, cruising off and on the Blossom Shoal in 10 fathoms of water, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part fresh breeze from the Southward and thick weather, beating up to the Southward on opposite tack.

Saturday August 10th

Came in with smart breeze from the N.W. West and thick rainy weather, beating up the Southward on opposite tack, sounded 10 fathoms of water at 4 P.M. saw the Barque Chance beating up to the Southward under all the sail, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part the fog cleared up some, saw 14 vessels in sight going all over the compass. Ice Cape bore South East 12 miles, so it ends steering to North East under all the sail.

In the Arctic Ocean

Sunday August 11th

Came in with light air from the Eastward and thick rainy weather, heading to North N East, at 6 P.M. died was calm, came to and anchor in 10 fathoms of water, 4 more vessels in sight 2 laying at anchor 2 under sail, the land in sight bearing North East 6 miles, this day we rose new top sails, braces and gib halliards, middle and latter part very thick and rainy weather.

Monday August 12th

Laying at anchor in 10 fathoms of water with smooth breezes from the East N East and thick rainy weather 8 vessels in sight 4 at anchor, and 4 under sail, middle part weather much the same, at 5 A.M. called all hands, and heave the anchor up, made sail and stood to the Northward under all the sail so it ends 15 vessels in sight.

Tuesday August 13th

Came to and anchor in 9 fathoms of water, Point Belcher bore from the ship North N East 15 miles and here we found 4 of the abandoned ships, Thomas Dickson, Brig Mohola, Minerva, and Ashwauk, we got 6 Boats loaded with stores and some another trash from the Ashwauk, at 10 P.M. we got under way again and steered to the North, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 11 A.M. we anchored in 8 fathoms of water, so it ends 3 vessels at anchor.

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane

Wednesday August 14th

Laying at anchor in 8 fathoms of water with calm and thick fog, engaged bending new sails middle part weather. Much the same, this day we got a topsail yard from the Ship, Pleindear, latter part dead calm and very thick fog.

Thursday August 15th

Laying at anchor in 8 fathoms of water with calm and thick fog, at 4 P.M. the fog cleared up and a gentle breeze sprang up from the North East, got under way and worked in to North East, at 9 A.M. the Seahorse Island bore East & East 15 miles, squared way heading to South & West along the ice so it ends.

Friday August 16th

Steering to South & West along the ice with brisk breeze from the North West and heavy weather, saw 6 seals at anchor off Point Belcher, middle part wind and weather much the same, layed back through the night, at 11 A.M. saw a Bow head, hauled 4 Boats, the Barque & Midas hauled 5 boats after the same Whale so it ends the Boats off chasing.

Saturday August 17th

Came in with light airs from the Westward and cloudy weather, at 1 P.M. the boats returned to the ship, we did not see the Whale after we hauled, 5 sails in sight, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part calm so it ends.

Sunday August 18th

Came in with light airs from the South West and clear weather steering to North East by North under all the sail at 7 P.M. the Wainwright in let bore South East 12 miles, 8 miles in sight: at 11 P.M. calms and thick fog we let the anchor go in 8 fathoms of water, latter part strong breeze from the South & West and cloudy weather we got under way in company with 6 vessels, all going to Point Barrow, we got far as Seahorse Islands, the ice made close in to the land, the weather thick and nasty, we came to and anchor in 6 fathoms of water in company with rest of the fleet, the northern most of the Seahorse Islands bearing East South East 3 miles.

Monday August 19

Laying at anchor off the Seahorse Islands with north breeze from the South West and thick weather, at 6 P.M. the ice coming in shore we got under way and stood further in shore in company with 7 more vessels, latter part the wind and weather much the same.

Tuesday August 20th

At anchor off Seahorse Islands in company with Kurego, Louisa, Chance, Hellen Meer, Nautilus, Triton, and R. W. Wood of Honolulu, the ice still coming in the shore. We all had to fleet again in to 5 fathoms of water; middle part wind and weather much the same, at 9 A.M. got under way and moved in to the South in company with the fleet so it only 5,

Wednesday August 21th

Beating up under all the sail with light winds from the South West and cloudy weather, at 5 P.M. came to and anchor in 6 fathoms of water, off Seahorse Islands, at 6 A.M. we got under way with strong wind from the North & West and steered to West along the ice in company with 6 more vessels.

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Samerlane*;

Thursday August 22th—

Steering to South West along the ice with fresh Gale from the North & West thickened with snow squalls, at 1 P.M. raised the Ship *Marengo* cutting a stinker, layed back through out the night, latter part cruised about the ice so it ends.

Friday August 23th—

Cruising about the ice with moderate breezes from the North West and cloudy weather, middle part wind and weather much the same, latter part a brisk breeze from the South East and cloudy weather, 4 vessels in sight #1

Saturday August 24th—

Came in with smooth breezes from the South East and thick rainy weather, beating in to the Eastward on different tacks, spoke the Barque *Chance*, middle part wind more moderate, at 11 A.M. calms and a heavy swell running, latter part breezed up from the North & West with snow squalls at times sublerised the top sails so it ends, cruising about the ice.

Sunday August 25th—

Came in with fresh Gale from the North & West and rainy squalls, trying to close to the ice, close rised the fore top Sail, and furled the courses, middle part the wind more moderate, latter part light breezes from the Westward and clear weather heading to the North under all the sail. the land in sight from the deck

8 sails in sight #1

In the Arctic Ocean

Monday August 26th

First part calms and fine clear weather - middle and latter part light breeze from the South East and clear weather, steering to North by East at 9 A.M. spoke the Barque Arctic last from the Point Barrow, who giving the tidings of the loss of the Barques Helen Snow, an Alceve, crushed by the ice of Point Barrow, at 11 A.M. came to and anchor off Wainright inlet in 7 fathoms of water.

Tuesday August 27th

Laying at anchor off Wainright inlet, send 4 Boats on Board of the Barque Thomas Dickson in search of some rigging and blocks, at 6 P.M. they returned laded with some stuff, at 2 A.M. got under way with moderate breeze from the Westward and cloudy weather, steering to S. by W. under all the sail, so it ends 6 vessels in sight steering to the Southward.

Wednesday August 28th

Steering to S. by W. under all the sail with light airs from the Westward and cloudy weather, the land in sight, middle and latter part calms, spoke the Barque Lagodia of the New Bedford last from the Point Barrow with 2 whales.

Thursday August 29th

First part calms and clear weather, 5 vessels in sight, middle part light airs from the Northward and dense fog latter part wind hauled in to West N. West with passing snow squalls steering to South West under moderate sail: 5 vessels in sight.

Remarks on Board of the Barge Samerlane

Friday August 30th—

Steering to the Westward on opposite tack
with smart breezes from the West & West
and cloudy weather, middle part wind and weather
much the same, so it ends laying off and on the ice
15 vessels in sight: 2 boiling *SS*

Saturday August 31th—

Cruising about the ice with smart breezes
from the South & West and clear weather
Saw a vessel with 4 boats down after a Bowhead
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
20 vessels in sight *SS*

Sunday September 1st—

Come in with baffling winds and fine clear weather
steering to South West under all the sail, this day
we put up a new main top spring stay and bent
a new main top stay sail,, middle and latter part
smart breezes from the Eastward and clear weather
so it ends *SS*
Lat: 48:00 Longt 165:10 West

Monday Sept 2th—

Come in with smart breezes from the Eastward and
clear weather, steering to Westward, at 3 P.M. we
lowered 4 Boats after a Bowhead, at 8 they
returned on Board with out success,, middle part
the wind hauled in to the Southward attended with
now squally, latter part fresh Gale from the same
quarter laying to under double rified top sails and
stormy Gaily, so it ends 8 vessels in sight
SS

In the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday September 3rd

Laying to under loose rised top sails and stormy
sails with fresh Gales from the South & West
and heavy weather, middle part the wind and weather
much the same, latter part more moderate, saw a
sepel cheaping whales, but did not struck

Wednesday September 4th

Come in with smart breezes from the Southward
and heavy weather, beating up to South West
on opposite tack, at 5 P.M. saw a Bow
head going quique to the windward, lowered
4 boats at 7 they returned on board, 6
vessels in sight two boiling, middle part much
the same, at 11 A.M. saw several whales going quique
in to the South West, lowered 4 Boats and give them
cheape at 11 they returned on Board with out success

Thursday September 5th

Come in with strong breezes from the Southward and
heavy weather, at 11 P.M. lowered 4 Boats after
a whale, at 4 they returned on Board, 6 vessels
in sight, all cheaping, but did not get any
fish, no chance, the whales very shy and going
quique in to the South West, middle part wind
and weather much the same, latter part strong
breezes from the Westward and heavy weather
so it ends 3 vessels in sight:

Friday September 6th

Moderate breezes from the Westward and heavy
weather, cruising about the ice, middle and latter part
wind and weather much the same so it ends 3 vessels
in sight

Remarks on Board of the Barque Lamerlane?

Saturday September 7th

First part calm and heavy weather middle and latter part moderate breeze from the South West attended with passing snow squalls, laying off and on the ice so it ends

Lat: 40:45 North Longt 164:04 West

Sunday September 8th

Came in with gentle breeze from the Westward and clear weather, laying off and on the ice, 3 sails in sight, middle and latter part calm attended with passing snow squalls so it ends
6 vessels in sight

Monday September 9th

Came in with light air from the Northward and clear weather laying off the ice, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same at 7 AM lowered 4 Boats after a Banked the Starboard Boat started at him, but did not get fast, it was a rather bad chance the Whale was too deep under the water.

Tuesday September 10th

Steering to S. S. West along the ice with gentle breeze from the Northward and cloudy weather, middle and latter part wind and weather much the same so it ends

John Boat Steer off duty sick

In the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday Sept 11th

Steering to South West along the ice, with smooth
breezes from the North East and cloudy weather
4 vessels in sight: One cutting, middle and latter
part strong breezes from the South East cruising
about the ice. 9 sails in sight //

Thursday Sept 12th

Come in with strong breezes from the Southward and
cloudy weather, at 1 P.M. hired 4 Boats for
a Bornehead, at 6 they returned on Board with
out success, saw a Barque cutting, middle and latter
part calms so it only 12 sails in sight.

Friday Sept 13th

Come in with gentle breezes from the North East
and heavy weather, steering to Westward along the ice,
spoke the Barque Arnolda of the New Bedford,
middle and latter part the wind from the Northward, steering
to West North West by the wind under all the sail
10 vessels in sight going in to the Westward.

Lat 70:30 North Longt 141:20 West //

Saturday Sept 14th

Steering to the Westward under all the sail with smooth
breezes from the Northward and heavy weather,
at 8 P.M. came up to the ice, luffed to and back,
middle and latter part wind and weather much the same
cruising about the ice with the rest of the fleet.

12 sails in sight: 3 boiling,

Remarks on Board of the Barque *Samerlane*

Sunday Sept 15th

Cruising about the ice with moderate breezes from the Northward and clear weather, at 2 P.M. saw a whale going quiver to the ice lowered 4 Boats at 3 They returned on Board. middle and latter part light breezes from the Westward steering to the North East under all the sail with ends 5 sails in sight.

Monday Sept 16th

Steering to the Eastward along the ice with light airs from the Westward and clear weather middle and latter part smart breezes from the South East and heavy weather, 5 vessels in sight //

Tuesday Sept: 17th

Beating up to the Eastward on opposite tacks with smart breezes from the South East and thick wet weather, layed back through out the night at 4 A.M. steered to the Eastward along the ice so it ends 6 sails in sight //

Lat 69:39: North Longt 169:48 West

Wednesday Sept 18th

Steering to the N East under all the sail with moderate breezes from the Southward and heavy weather, middle and latter part the wind from the N West attended with passing snow squalls and thick weather so it ends steering to the Northward by compass,

Lat: 69:56: North Longt 165:52 West

This day the first mate began to stand the regular sea watch //

Thursday Sept 19th

Steering to S West by North with small breezes from the South West and cloudy weather middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same, cruising about the ice, saw two Whales going quique in to the Westward

Friday Sept 20th

Cruising about the ice with gentle breezes from the S West and heavy weather, at 4 P M we saw a Stinker lowered One Boat and brought her along side at 6 we commenced cutting, at 1 A M finished cutting so it ends latter part the wind and weather much the same, at 9 A M commenced boiling 13 sails in sight: 3 boiling. Stinker?

Saturday Sept 21st

Engaged boiling, cruising about the ice with light air from the S West, middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same so it ends

Sunday Sept 22nd

Engaged boiling, the wind from the Eastward attended with thick rainy weather, at 5 A M finished boiling latter part the watch engaged washing and scraping the bore so it ends with a nasty rainy storm.

Monday Sept 23rd

Came in with moderate breezes from the Southward and thick rainy storm, steering to the westward under close reefed top Sails, middle part the weather much the same, latter part engaged stowing down the oil so it ends

Remarks on Board of the Barque Tamerlane.

Tuesday Sept 24th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the Northward and heavy atmosphere, steering to the Westward under moderate sail, finish stowing 63 barrels of oil, middle and latter part a fresh Gale from the North and cloudy weather, saw the Ship Rarango taking a Whale along side so it ends.

Wednesday Sept 25th

Steering to the Westward along the ice with a fresh Gale from the Northward and cloudy weather, under double rified top sails and stormy sails, 3 sails in sight, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, so it ends.

Lat 70:28: Longt 164:21 West

Thursday Sept 26th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather, heading to the Westward along the ice, 6 sails in sight, middle and latter part the wind the weather much the same, cruising about the ice, the prospect looks very dark this season, the weather getting very cold, the sails and the rigging all ice, hard job to brace the yards around, and the Whales are very scarce, and what few the ships see they are very shy, so it ends this day more or less.

Friday Sept 27th

First part of this day calms, 9 sails in sight, One boiling, middle and latter part light breezes from the Northward heading to South West along the ice, no Whales, 4 sails in sight.

Saturday Sept 28th

Heading to South West along the ice with light breezes from the Northward and heavy weather, middle and latter part the wind and weather much the same, at 10 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for a Bowhead, so it ends the Boats chasing, 15 sails in sight 4 boiling, two cutting, and some chasing H

Sunday Sept 29th

Came in with light breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather, at 1 P.M. the Leeward Boat struck a Whale, at 3 took the Whale along side and got every thing ready for cutting, at 6 commenced cutting at 11 finished cutting, middle and latter part light air from the same quarter.

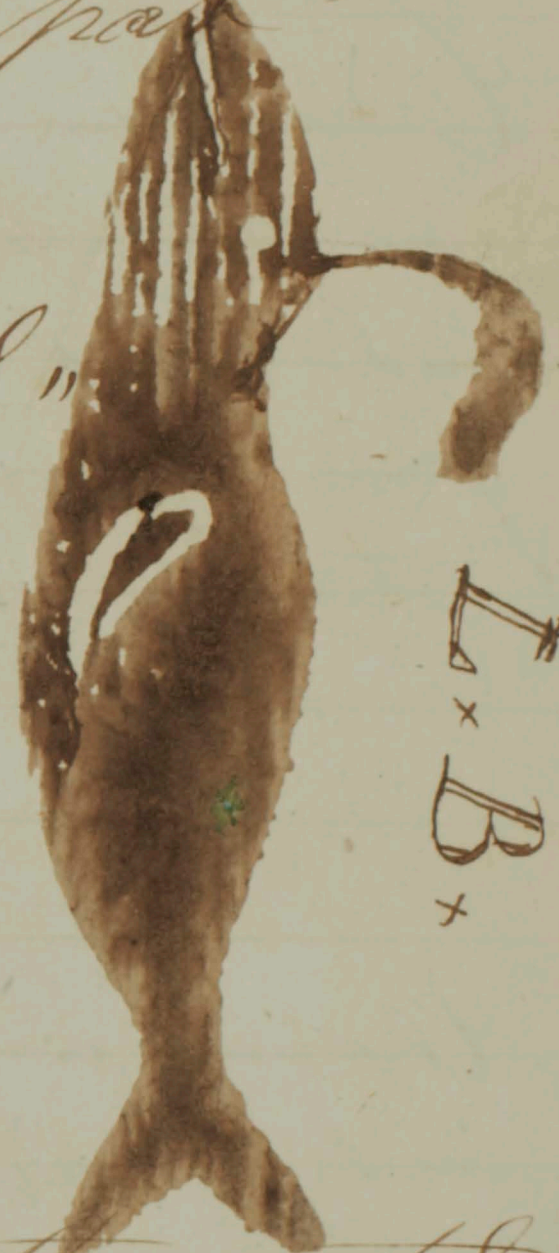
At 10 A.M. lowered 3 boats for a Whale, the Leeward Boat had one Whale missed, at 11 A.M. took the Boats up so it ends 16 sails in sight, 6 boiling H

missed Y L+B+. Monday Sept 30th

Came in with smooth breezes from the North West, and nasty weather, engaged boiling so it ends middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, 16 sails in sight, 8 boiling.

Tuesday October 1st

Came in with light breezes from the N N West and cloudy weather engaged boiling, cruising about the ice, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same so it ends, finished boiling and cleared everything about decks



Remarks on Board of the Barque Somerlane.

Wednesday October 2th

This day begins with gentle breezes from the Northward and cloudy weather. cruising about the ice, saw the Barque Chance of Widney take a Whale along side, middle and latter part the wind from the North East at 10 A.M. lowered 4 Boats for a Bowhead the Laboard boat struck, at 11:40 took the Whale along side, and got everything ready for cutting so it ended.



Thursday October 3th

Came in with light breezes from the N East and clear weather, engaged cutting, at 5 P.M. finished cutting, and cleared the decks. Middle and latter part fine weather from the same quarter, at 7 A.M. commenced stowing down so it ended.

Friday October 4th

Came in with fine breezes from the North East and a nice severe weather, at 5 P.M. finished stowing down, middle and latter part the wind and the weather under the same, so it ended engaged boiling: 14 sails in sight: 11 boiling and 13 cutting.

Saturday October 5th

First part fine breezes from the N East and clear weather engaged boiling, middle and latter part smooth breezes from the same quarter, cruising about the ice, finished boiling and mugged everything around the decks.

Lat: 69: 32: North Longt 142: 10 West

Sunday October 6th

Came in with fresh breezes from the North East and cloudy weather, laying off and on the ice: 15 sails in sight; 1 boiling, and 1 cutting, no Whales today, middle and latter part strong breezes from the same quarter so it ends saw the Bague Hellen Mar cutting off

Monday October 7th

First part strong wind from the Eastward and cloudy weather laying off and on the ice, saw no Whales: 18 sails in sight; 1 boiling, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, so it ends

Tuesday October 8th

Came in with strong wind from the North East and cloudy weather, laying off and on the ice, at 1 P.M. lowered 3 Boats for a Whale, but after we lowered we did not see her again, at 3 they returned on board - middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, so it ends 14 sails in sight; 3 boiling.

Wednesday October 9th

Came in with fresh Gale from the N East and a heavy frost, laying off and on the ice under close rised top sails and stormy sails, 4 of the crew. of duty, complaining of sore back, and some of sore hands, middle and latter part a increasing Gale attended with a thick fog so it ends

Thursday October 10th

Steering to Eastward under close rised top sails and stormy sails, with a fresh Gale from the Northward and thick weather, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, at 6 A.M. kept off to South East by South per compass under moderate sail

Remarks on Board of the Clipper Samolane.

Friday October 11th

Steering to South S East under moderate sail, with strong winds from the Northward, and heavy weather, One sail in sight, going the same way, I layed back through out the night, at day light keep off steering to South East at 16:30 A.M. made the Cape George, bearing from the ship South West 30 miles, so it ends //

Saturday October 12th

Come in with fresh Gale from the North West and thick weather, steering per compass to East S East, under all the sail possible, at 4 P.M. Cape East bore South S West 10 miles, keep off steering to South East at 6 A.M. saw the Fringe Island bearing from the vessel N S East 15 miles, so it ends the wind and the weather match the same //

Sunday October 13th

Steering South East by South under double ruffed top sail and the fore sail, with fresh Gale from the N S West and thick weather, at 5 P.M. made the East end of the St Lawrence Island bearing South 15 miles, keep off South by East per compass midle and latter part the wind and the weather match the same, so it ends //

Monday October 14th

Steering to S S East with fresh Gale from the Northward and thick weather, under double ruffed main top sail, close ruffed fore top sail and fore sail, at 4 P.M. the barometer stood at 29:10: secured everythin about the decks, midle part the wind and the weather match the same, latter part the wind more moderate so it ends //

Of the St. Paul's Island

Tuesday October 15th

Came in with moderate Gale from the North N West attended with passing hail squalls, steering to South S East under double reefed top sails and the fore sail, layed back through the night, at 6 A M keep off steering to South, at 10 A M made the St Paul's Island bearing from the vessel South West: 30 miles, two sails in sight so it ends

Wednesday October 16th

Steering to South by East with smart breezes from the Westward and clear weather, at 4 P M the St Paul's Island bore West by North: 20 miles and the St George Island, South East 15 miles, middle part the wind and the weather much the same, latter part more moderate, the ship under all the sail, a vessel in sight of us

Thursday October 17th

Came in with brisk breezes from the Southward and thick weather heading by the wind to East S East under all the sail, at 4 P M increasing breeze, took in all the light sails, and laked ship to the Westward, at 11 P M the sling of the main yard give way, we secured the yard with a fish tackle, at 12 blowed very hard furled fore and main top sail, latter part very heavy Gale, attended with passing rain squalls

Friday October 18th

Laying to heading to Westward, with a severe Gale from the Southward and a heavy sea running, at 6 P M the wind more moderate, middle part the wind from the Westward, wore ship to South East, latter part wind from the Southward and light fog, wore ship to the Westward

Remarks on Board of the Ellipticamerlane

Saturday October 19th

Steering to the West South West with moderate breezes from the Southward and thick weather, under double rified top sails and courses, middle part the wind and the weather much the same, latter part the wind from the Westward attended with heavy rain squally, so it ends, two sails in sight

Lat 55:40 North: Longt 171:43 West

Sunday October 20th

Come in with fresh Gale from the North West and heavy weather, at 3 P.M. keep off South S. East per compass under double rified top sails, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, so it ends two sails in sight steering the same course

Lat 52:50 North Longt 171:40 West

Monday October 21th

Steering to South S East per compass under double rified fore top sail, and the main gallant sail with fresh Gale from the North West attended with passing hail squally, at 1 P.M. a sailor by name (Dick) a native of England, while loosing the reefs out the fore top sail, fell down from the Yard and landed in side of the Bow Post and got hurt very slightly, at 2 P.M. made the Sequam Island bearing from the vessel S S West 25 miles, at 6 P.M. the Amouchita Island bore East 20 miles, three sails in sight, middle part the wind from the Westward, steered to S East, latter part the wind from the same quarter, steered to the Eastward under all the sail so it ends

Tuesday October 22th

Steering to the Eastward under all the sail, with smooth breezes from the South West and thick weather, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same with ends

Wednesday October 23th

Steering to the Eastward with strong breezes from the South West and rainy weather, middle part the wind hauled in to the Northward and blowed very hard, latter part the wind from the North West, keep off East South East under close rified top sails and the fore and the vessel rolling nasty.

Lat 49° 38' North Longt 165° 43' West

Thursday October 24th

Steering to East S East, under double rified top sails with a fresh Gale from the North West and cloudy weather, middle part the wind and the weather much the same, latter part more moderate, and the clear weather.

Lat 49° 49' North Longt 162° 59' West.

Friday October 25th

Comes in with moderate breezes from the West S West and cloudy weather heading to East S East under all the sail, Drawing, the Sailors (Dick), come to duty today, middle part calm, latter part a brisk breeze from the South East and cloudy heading to North East under all the sail possible, so it ends

Remarks on Board of the Clipper Samedane

Saturday October 26th

Came in with strong breezes from the South East and rainy weather heading by the wind to North East, at 6 P.M. closed rised the top sails, middle part calms and a high swell on attended with rain, latter part gentle breezes from the Southward and thick weather heading to the Eastward under all the sail, so it ends *ff*

Sunday October 27th

Calms and a nasty rain storm, at 10 P.M. the wind sprung up from the Westward attended with raging rain squalls, latter part a fresh Gale from the same quarter heading to the East by South under double rised top Sails and the fore sail so it ends *ff*

Lat: 45° 35' North Longt 156° 15' West.

Monday October 28th

Heading to East per compass with fresh Gale from the Westward attended with rain squalls at times, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same steering to East by South *ff*

Lat 44° 10' North Longt 153° 01' West

Tuesday October 29th

Heading to East by South, with fresh Gale from the South West and squally weather under double rised top sails and courses, middle part the wind hauled in to the S.W. and blowed very hard, At 2 A.M. while furling the fore sail the fourth Officer, and a Seaman Williams, fell down from the yard and landed on deck, the said Williams got hurt some, off duty, latter part the wind from the West and moderate so it ends the ship under all the sail.

Lat 43° 07' North Longt 150° 02' West.

Bound in the Port:

Wednesday October 30th

Heading to East under all the sail braving, with light breezes from the Westward and cloudy weather, at 10 P.M. the wind from the South West and squally, double rified the top sails, latter part a fresh Gale from the same quarter and cloudy weather, so it ends, the fourth Officer of duty sick.

Lat 42:28 North Longt 147:16 West:

Thursday October 31th

Heading to East under double rified top sails and the fore sail, with a fresh Gale from the North West and squally weather, middle part the wind haul in to the North and blowed very hard, closed rified the top sails and furled the fore sail, latter part the wind backed in to South West attended with passing rain showers.

Lat 42:00 North Longt 144:34 West:

Friday November 1st

Heading East under double rified top sails and the fore sail, with smooth Gale from the South West and squally weather, middle part the wind and the weather much the same, latter part the wind backed in to the West and more moderate, set all main top sail and the main gallant sail so it ends L.

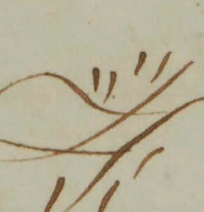
Lat 40:55 North Longt 140:57 West:

Saturday November 2nd

Heading East with moderate Gale from the Westward and clear weather, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same, the ship under all the sail braving.


Lat 40:20 North Longt 138:19 West

Remarks on Board of the Clipper *Tamerlane*,Sunday November 3th —

Heading to East N East, with a moderate breeze from the Westward and clear weather, under all the sail drawing, engaged getting out provisions,, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same engaged scraping the bone, so it ends 

Lat 39:56: North Longt 134:52 West =

Monday November 4th —

Heading East N East, with a smart breeze from the West and heavy weather, under all the sail drawing, engaged scraping the bone at 5 P.M. finished scraping,, middle and latter part light air from the same quarter so it ends 

Lat 39:39: North Longt 131:19 West.

Tuesday November 5th —

Heading to North East with light air from the South West and heavy weather, engaged washing the bone, middle and latter part the wind much the same, attended with rain squalls.

Lat 39:54: North Longt 129:47 West:

Wednesday November 6th —

Heading to East N East under all the sail with very light air from the Southward and cloudy weather,, middle part calm, latter part light air from the South West and cloudy weather so it ends.

Lat 40:03: North Longt 128:26 West.

Bound in the Port.

197

Thursday November 7th

Heading East with light airs from the S S West and light fog; engaged washing the ship in side,, middle and latter part the wind and the weather much the same so it ends; saw a vessel standing to the Northward under all the sail.

Lat 39:40 North Longt 124:12 West

Friday November 8th

Heading East by South under all the sail, with light breezes from the South West and heavy weather,, middle and latter part a fresh Gale from the North West and clear weather so it ends.

Lat 38:19 North Longt 124:19 West.

Saturday November 9th

Heading East by South under all the sail with a fresh Gale from the North S West and clear weather, at 3:40 P M saw the land bearing from the vessel South East: 40 miles,, layed back through the night, at day light the Farallones bore North S East 12 miles, made sail and steered to North East by North so it ends.

Sunday November 10th

At 1:40 P M took the Pilot on Board, at 2:40 came to and anchor in San Francisco bay in 10 fathoms of water,, middle and latter part moderate breezes from the North West and clear weather,,

Remarks on Board of the Clipper *Samerlane*.Sunday November 11th

Laying at anchor in St. Francisco Bay with moderate breezes from the Westward and clear weather, middle and latter part the wind from the South East and hazy weather.

Tuesday November 12th

Laying at anchor engaged in ship's duty.

Men Deserted at San Francisco

Abraham Pierce.

Calisto Contonius.

Carlo Minto.

Gitchef.

Buscas.

Mahamden

William Cole

Suzirine Annae

Charles Lewis

George Darant

Edward Cooling

William Steining

Richard Sudder

Paul Perdiel

William Hemison

Marriano Dalgado

Denchi Cottoro.

Joe Nicholas

John

Thomas

Pie

Jowell

Phillips

Tuesday Dec 17 Left San Francisco for New Bedford

Tuesday Dec 17.

This day begins with light breezes from the East. Men employed in ship duty getting ready for sea at 2 o'clock took the Tug Joseph Readmond and towed out at half past 3 o'clock under all sail wind from W. S. W. heading South so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 18.

This day begins with light breezes from the West steering S. by E. at 11 P. M. wind changed to the N. W. steering S. E. with a good breeze mending the Bow Boat. and wet hold. so ends this day
Lat 37. 06. N. Long 122. 45. West

Thursday Dec 19.

This day begins with light wind from the N. W. steering S. E. at 1 o'clock wind changed to the North steering S. E. by E. men employed fitting the rigging to the Fore Royal yard at 3 o'clock sent the yard aloft so ends this day Lat 35. 32. North. 122. 38 West.

Friday Dec 20

This day begins with light breezes from the N. W. and clear wether steering S. E. one sail in sight painted the L. Boat fitted the others for Whaling so end this day Lat 35. 06. no Long

Saturday Dec 21

This day changeable winds one sail in sight washing ship out side and wet hold so end this day Lat 34. 40 N. 122. 11. West.

Sunday Dec 22.

This day begins with light breezes from S. E. ship heading East middle part wind increasing latter part strong wind every indication of a storm back ship standing to the S. and Westward, so ends.
Lat. 34. 24. N. no Long

Remarks on board of Bark Tamerlane

201

Monday Dec 23.

This day begins with strong breezes from the S. E. ship heading South Middle part wind increasing took in the light sails. Latter part moderate and thick weather. Wind from the N. W. West. S. E. by S. Broke out Flour and vinegar, so ends no Lat and Long

Tuesday Dec 24.

This day begins with good breezes from the S. W. steering S. E. by S with all sail weather thick and foggy men employed in ship duty middle and latter wind and weather the same so ended this day no observations today

Wednesday Dec 25.

This day begins with light breezes from the S. E. ship heading E. S. E. with all sail middle part wind from the S. W. steering S. E. by S. Lat part wind from the S. ship heading S. E. by E. wet hole and performed ship duty so ends.
Lat 32.35. Long 124.29

Thursday Dec 26

This begins with light wind from the N. W. steering S. E. by S. under all sail employed in washing the ship out side for painting two sails in sight Middle and latter part the weather thick so ends this day. Lat 31.40 Long 124.01

Friday Dec 27.

This day begins with thick weather and light breezes from the N. W. under all sail steering S. E. by S. Broke out Beef and Pork Middle and latter part wind from West no Lat and Long so ends

Saturday Dec 28.

This day begins with light wind from the Westward steering S. E. by S under all sail Middle part wind from the N. W. employed in ship duty Latter part wind from Westward wet hole so ends this

Remarks on board Bark *Timmerlane*
 Found that the stuard Joseph Lewis was carrying a pistol
 Aboard with him On board the ship took it from him
 and the Captain took charge of it so ends this day
 Lat 27.20 N. 119.41 West

Sunday Dec 29

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W.
 steering S.E. under all sail Middle part rain
 squalls strong wind from S.E. took in the light
 sails. Latter part wind from the S.W. under
 all sail two sails in sight of the Starboard beam
 so ends this day Lat 27.45 Long 118.10 West

Monday Dec 30th

This day begins with light wind from the
 S.W. and clear weather steering S.E. Middle
 part wind from N.W. Latter wind light
 employed in making spungarn so ends this day
 Lat 26.20 N. 118.29 West

Tuesday Dec 31

This day begins with light wind from the N.W.
 and clear weather at 7 P.M. raised Black Fish and
 hoared the Boats but with out success Middle part
 strong breeze at 3 A.M. raised Rock of Alijos
 Latter strong breeze so ends this day
 Lat 25.25 N. Long 115.47 West

Wednesday Jan 1st 1873.

This day begins with strong wind from the N.
 steering E. by S. with all sail broke out water and
 wet hole Middle part strong wind latter part
 the same out up the old Fore Topsail for patches.
 so ends this day Lat 24.00 N. Long 113.42 West

Thursday Jan 2^d

This day begins with strong wind from the N.
 steering E. under all sail employed mending
 the jib Middle part the wind the same finish
 the jib and bent it Latter part the wind the same
 Lat 22.20 N. Long 111.21 West so ends

Remarks on Board of Bark Tamerlane. 1873.

Friday Jan 3^d

This day begins with light wind from the N. under all sail ^{steering} E.S.E. employed in mending the fore Top sail and sent it aloft. Middle part wind light from the West. Latter wind the same so ends this day Lat 22.10 N. Long 110.00 West

Saturday Jan 4th

This day begins with light wind from the N. steering E.S.E. under all sail employed in mending the Fore sail finished it and bent it. Middle part the wind from the N.E. broke out flour. Latter part the wind the same so ends this day Lat. 21.00 N. 108.33 W.

Sunday Jan 5th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. steering S.E. by E. under all sail. Middle part wind from the N. Latter the wind the same so ends this day Lat 19.45 N. Long 107.16 W.

Monday Jan 6th

This day begins with light wind from the N.N.E. steering E.S.E. under all sail. broke out Flour and mended the Mainsail and bent it. Middle and Latter parts wind from the N.E. so ends this day Lat. 18.48 N. 106.25 West

Tuesday Jan 7th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. steering S.E. under all sail. bent the Spraker and fitted Fore and Main royal back stays and sent them aloft. Middle and Latter part wind from N.W. wet the hole so ends this day Lat

Wednesday Jan 8th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. steering S.E. under all sail employed in Taring the rigging and painting the Bow Boat. Middle and Latter part wind the same so ends this day Lat 16.40 N. 103.44 West.

Remarks on Board Bark Tamerlane 1873.

Thursday Jan 9th

This day begins with light wind from the W.N.W. steering S.E. by S. under all sail set up the S. Main Topmast backstays and Taring the rigging so ends this day Lat. 15.19. Long 103.57 W.

Friday Jan 10th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. steering S.E. by S. under all sail employed in Taring the rigging and repairing Muzzle and latter parts wind from the Eastward so ends this day Lat 14.15. N. Long 103.19. W.

Saturday Jan 11th

This day begins with light wind from the East steering S.E. under all sail wet hole Middle Rain squalls and strong wind from the N.E took in the light sails latter part wind steady from the N.E under all sail so ends this day Lat 12.50 Long 101.43

Sunday Jan 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.N.E steering S.E. under all sail Middle and latter parts wind the same so ends this day Lat 10.40 N. 102.25 W.

Monday Jan 13th

This day begins with strong wind from the East and clear weather steering S.E. under all sail Middle part rain squalls from the S.E. took in the light sails latter part wind steady from the S.E. under all sail so ends this day Lat 8.15 N. Long 102.07 W.

Tuesday Jan 14th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. heading W. by S with all sail Middle part squally wet hole latter part calm so ends this day Lat 6.25 N. Long 101.38 W.

Remarks on Board Bark Tamerlane 1873.

Wednesday Jan 15th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and rain squalls ship heading S.W. by S. employed in ship duty Middle and Latter calm no Lat Long so end this day

Thursday Jan 16th

This day begins with variable winds from Westward and rainy weather Middle part calm Latter wind from the W.S.W. steering S. by E with all sail no Latitude and Longitude so end this day

Friday Jan 17th

This day begins with light air from the S.W. by S. steering by the wind heading South with all sail Middle and Latter parts variable wind and raining hard broke out water no Lat and Long so ends this day

Saturday Jan 18th

This day begins with moderate wind from the N.E. steering South with all sail wet hole and broke out sweat Middle and Latter parts wind from the S. and E. steering by the wind ship heading S.W. Lat 5.10 N. Long 101.04 W. so ends this day

Sunday Jan 19th

This day begins with strong wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts wind the same Lat 4.35 N. Long 101.53 W. so ends this day

Monday Jan 20th

This day begin with light wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail Ship heading S.W. by W. Middle and Latter parts wind from S.W. saw a grate many Finbacks Lat 4.12 Long 102.58 so ends this day

Remarks On Board Bark Gamelane

Tuesday Jan 21st

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S by E. Middle and latter parts wind variable and rainy weather wet the hole no Lat and Long so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 22nd

This day begins with strong wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S. by E. Middle and latter parts wind the same Jacked ship and stood to the S.W. employed in ship duty Lat 2.54 N. Long 101.57 W. so ends this day

Thursday Jan 23rd

This day begins with strong wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. by W. employed in ship duty Middle and latter part wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 2.10 N. Long 103.08 West

Friday Jan 24th

This day begins with moderate wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. saw Blackfish Middle and latter parts wind the same employed in making Spungarn so ends this day Lat 1.10 N. 105.16 West

Saturday Jan 25th

This day begins with light wind from the South steering by the wind heading S.W. by W with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and latter parts wind very light wet hole so ends this day Lat 02.20 N. 107.07 W.

Sunday Jan 26th

This day begins with light wind from the South steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. by W Middle and latter parts wind the same so ends this day Lat 22 miles N Long 108.33 West

Remarks. On Board Bark *Jamieson*

Monday Jan 27th

This day begins with light wind from the Southward and Westward steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. by W. saw Black Fish and pumps employed in ship duty Middle and Lat parts wind the same so ends this day Lat. 00.20 ^{11 00} Long

Tuesday Jan 28th

This day begins with light wind from the Southward and Westward steering by the wind with all sail ~~see~~ ship heading S.W. saw B. Fish going quick to Windward Middle and Lat parts wind the same wet hole so ends this day Lat 00 10. N. 111. 17 West.

Wednesday Jan 29th

This day begins with light wind from the Southward steering by the wind ship heading S.W. by S. employed in taring the rigging Middle and Lat parts wind from the S.W. steering S.W. raised B. Fish hoared and got two Waste and Bow Boats so ends this day Lat. 00 07. S. Long 112. 32 West

Thursday Jan 30th

This day begins with calm weather employed in mancing Black Fish blubber and over hauling Blocks Middle part light wind from the S.W. steering by the wind ship heading S.W. by S. Lat part raised Black Fish hoared with out success so ends this day Lat 00 01. S. Long 113. 21 West

This day Friday Jan 31st

This day begins with light wind from the Southward and Eastward steering by the wind with all sail ship heading S.W. employed in boiling Black Fish and over hauling blocks saw one sail Middle and Lat parts wind the same so ends this day Lat 00 30. S. Long 114. 19 West.

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane.

Saturday Feb 1st

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail employed in overhauling Blocks Middle and Latter parts wind the same wet hole so ends this day Lat. 1.07 S. Long 115.03 W.

Sunday Feb 2^d

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail saw plenty of Gunbacks Middle and Latter parts wind stronger Lat 1.36 S. Long 116.00 W. so ends this day.

Monday Feb 3^d

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering by the wind with all sail Ship heading. S.W. saw one sail employed in overhauling Blocks Middle and Latter parts wind the same so ends this day Lat. 2.30 S. Long 116.47 West

Tuesday Feb 4th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering S.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty. Broke out provisions and wet hole Middle and Latter parts wind stronger so ends this day Lat. 3.14 S. Long 117.25

Wednesday Feb 5th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E. steering S.W. with all sail employed in Rattling Fore and Main Rigging the port side Middle and Latter parts wind the same Lat. 4.44 S. Long 118.56 W. so ends this day

Thursday Feb 6th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.E. steering S. with all sail employed in Ship duty. Middle part took in the Fore topmast sail Latter part wind not so strong so ends this day Lat 6.30 S. Long 120.22.

Friday Feb 7th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. steering S. with all sail mended the No Spencer and broke out Latter Middle and Latter parts wind strong from the same so ends this day Lat 8.44 S. Long 121.01 West

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane.

Saturday Feb 8th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.E. steering
 I with all sail employed in Taring the rigging Middle and
 Latter parts wind increased wet hole so ends this day
 Lat 10.30 S. Long 123.44 West.

Sunday Feb 9th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E.
 steering I with all sail Middle and Latter parts wind
 from the E.S.E. and strong so ends this day Lat 12.30 S Long 122.20 W.

Monday Feb 10th

This day begins with light wind from the E.S.E.
 steering I with all sail employed in mending the M
 Stay sail Middle wind from the North Latter wind from
 E.S.E. and strong so ends this day Lat 15.10 S Long 122.48 W.

Tuesday Feb 11th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.E. steering
 I with all sail Middle wind from the S.E. steering
 by E. heavy squalls Latter part wind from the S.E. and
 steady wet hole so ends this day Lat 17.25 S Long 123.02 W.

Wednesday Feb 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E.
 steering I with all sail employed in ship duty
 Middle and Latter parts wind from the S.E.
 steering by the wind so ends this day Lat 19.53 S Long 124.09 W.

Thursday Feb 13th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E.
 steering I by E with all sail employed in ship duty.
 Middle and Latter parts wind from the S.E. steering
 I so ends this day Lat 22.10 S. Long 124.24 West.

Friday Feb 14th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E. steering
 I by E. with all sail employed in rattring the rigging
 Middle and Latter parts wind from the Eastward
 so ends this day Lat 24.15 S. Long 124.12 West

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane
Saturday Feb 15th

This day begins with light wind from the E.S.E. steering S.E. with all sail employed in ratting the rigging. Middle wind from the E. Latter part wind from the E.S.E. and hole so ends this day.
Lat 25.46 S. Long 123.53 West

Sunday Feb 16th

This day begins with light wind from the E.S.E. steering S.E. by E. with all sail. Middle wind from the E. steering S.E. Latter part wind from the N.W. steering S.E. so ends this day Lat 26.58 S Long 122.43 West

Monday Feb 17th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. steering S.E. with all sail employed in mending the fly jib. Middle and Latter parts wind from the westward so ends this day Lat 28.16 S Long 123.12 West

Tuesday Feb 18th

This day begins with calm weather employed in ship duty. Middle and Latter parts wind from the S.E. steering S.E. by E with all sail broke out provisions and wet the hole so ends this day Lat 28.53 S Long 122.43 W.

Wednesday Feb 19th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E. steering S.E. by E with all sail wind increasing at 6 P.M. took in the light sails and reaped the fore topsail. Middle part heavy squalls and rain. Latter part strong wind so ends this day Lat 30.26 S Long 123.22 West.

Thursday Feb 20th

This day begins with strong wind from the E.S.E. and clear weather steering S.E. by E with all sail employed in ship duty. Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 32.30 S. Long 123.52 West.

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane.

Friday Feb 21st

This day begins with moderate wind from the S.E. clearing by the wind Ship heading S by W. with all sail on board the old sails and bent the new ones. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day. Lat 34.00 S Long 124.32 West.

Saturday Feb 22nd.

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. Ship heading S by W. broke out head and fore Middle and Latter parts weather the same so ends this day. Lat 35.00 S Long 125.40 West

Sunday Feb 23rd

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather Ship heading S by W. with all sail. Middle and Latter parts wind from the Eastward heading S.E. raised spouts run for them proved to be killers so ends this day. Lat 36.04 S Long 126.08 West

Monday Feb 24th.

This day begins with light wind from the N.N.W. and clear weather clearing S.E. with all sail. Middle and Latter parts much the same sent down the Fore topsail Tard and sent up another one so ends this day. Lat 36.58 S Long 125.58 West.

Tuesday Feb 25th

This day begins with light wind from the S and W. and clear weather Ship heading S.E. with all sail broke out Water and wet fore Middle calm Latter wind from S.W. clearing S.E. so ends this day. Lat 38.10 S Long 125.13

Wednesday Feb 26th

This day begins with light wind from the W.S.W. and clear weather clearing S.E. with all sail repaired the Top G. Sail and shooked the old Water cask. Middle and Latter a good reage one sail in sight so ends this day. Lat 38.58 S Long 124.44 West

Remarks On Board Bark Samerlane

Thursday Feb 27th

This day begins with light wind from the NW and clear weather steering SE with all sail one sail in sight Middle and Latter parts wind from NW steering SE with a strong wind so ends this day
Lat 40 30 S Long 124.11 West

Friday Feb 28th

This day begins with strong wind from the NW and hazy weather steering NE by E with all sail Middle wind increasing took in Main sail and Fore sail Latter part wind the same so ends this day
Lat 42.38 S Long 122.04 West

Saturday March 1st

This day begins with strong wind from the NW and rainy weather steering SE took in the Light sails and reefed the Topsail Middle moderate Latter part all sail so ends this day no Observations

Sunday March 2^d

This day begins with strong wind from the WSW and stormy weather steering SE by E with topsails and Fore sail Middle wind moderating made all sail Latter wind from the SW steering E by S so ends this day
Lat 46.04 S 117.28 W

Monday March 3^d

This day begins with strong wind from the W and hazy weather steering E by S with all sail rose new rigging to the Fore and Main top gall broke out Bread and meat Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same so ends this day
Lat 43.10 S Long 114.13 West

Tuesday March 4th

This day begins with strong wind from West and hazy weather steering E with all sail abed hole Middle and Latter parts much the same so ends this day Lat 48.24 S Long 109 59 E West

Remarks On Board Bark *Thermopylae*Wednesday March 5th

This day begins with strong wind from the Westward. steering South all sail broke out Buttr and some new Fore braces at 11 P.M. took in the light sails and reefed the top sails. Middle heavy ^{hail} squalls. Latter the same so end this day Lat 49 12 S. Long 106.09 West.

Thursday March 6th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and heavy hail squalls steering E with double reef top sails and Fore sail. Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 50 00 S Long 102.35

Friday March 7th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and heavy squalls steering E with double reef top sails and courses broke out. Middle wind from the S.W. Latter parts much the same so ends this day. Lat 50 20 S. Long 99 32 West.

Saturday March 8th

This day begins with calm weather and clear took in the L. Board and broke out water at 9 P.M. wind from the N.E. steering E by S with all sail. Middle strong wind took in the light sails. Latter wind increasing so ends this day Lat 51.00 S Long 98.05 W.

Sunday March 9th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind. Ship heading E by S. with all sail. Middle the same Latter ^{wind} increasing took in the light sails so ends this day Lat 52.30 Long 94.13.

Monday March 10th

This day begins with moderate wind from the N.W. and foggy weather steering E half N. with all sail. Middle wind increasing Latter the same took in the Mainsail and Royals so ends this day an observations

Remarks On Board Bark *Samerlane*Tuesday March 11th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.W. and foggy weather steering E & S with all sail. Middle wind from the Westward. Latter wind from the W. S. W. and clear so ends this day no observations.

Wednesday March 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the West and squally weather steering E with all sail one sail in sight. Middle steering N E by E. Latter the same so ends this day Lat 54.40. Long 85.19 W

Thursday March 13th

This day begins with strong wind from the North and squally weather steering E & S with all sail at 9 P.M. took in the light sails and double reefed the Topsails. Middle wind increasing close reefed topsails and furled the Fore sail. Latter wind from the N.W. and heavy squalls so ends this day no observations.

Friday March 14th

This day begins with moderate gale from North and rainy weather steering by the wind heading N E by E at 1 P.M. took in the Mainsailpit. Middle took in the Foresail and Foretop sail and close reefed the Main at 3 A.M. took in the Main topsail. Latter wind from the N.E. set the J. and Main. Topsails close reefed so ends this day no observations.

Saturday March 15th

This day begins with heavy gale from the West and rainy steering E & S with close reefed Foretop sail at 9 P.M. moderate set the Fore sail. Middle running with double reefed topsail and Foresail two sails in sight. Latter strong wind from the North steering E by N with Main stay sail. Lat 53.14 Long 83.20 so ends this day.

Remarks On Board Bark Tamerlane

Sunday March 16th

This day begins with heavy gales from the North and rainy weather steering E.N.E. with stay sails topsails furled at 6 P.M. set the Foresail and Flap sail at 8 P.M. set No topsail Middle and Latter parts wind from N.W. and moderate with all sail so ends this day
Lat 57.30 S. Long 67 29 West 6 sails in sight this day

Monday March 17th

This day begins with moderate wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.E. by E with all sail two ships in sight Middle wind from the N.W. steering N.E. by N. Latter the same so ends this day
Lat 57 12 S Long 66 13 West this day passed Cape Horn

Tuesday March 18th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.W. and clear weather steering N.E. with light sail one ship in sight Middle moderate with courses and double reefed topsail Latter the same so ends this day Lat 55.50 S. Long 62.25 West.

Wednesday March 19th

This day begins with moderate wind from the N.W. steering N.E. by N. with all sail broke out mead Middle wind from the W.N.W. steering North Latter wind from the W.N.W. so ends this day Lat 54.35 S Long 59.35 West

Thursday March 20th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.W. steering by the wind with double reefed topsail Middle moderating with double reefed topsail and courses Latter eight with all sail one ship in sight so ends this day Lat 53.30 S Long 57.33 West

Friday March 21th

This day begins with light wind from the N and E steering by the wind heading E.N.E. with all sail Middle from the North Latter from the same and thick fog so ends this day
Lat 53 00 S Long 55.33 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Saturday March 22^d

This day begins with light wind from the W. N. W. and foggy weather steering by the wind heading N. by W. with all sail. Middle wind from the W. steering N. W. Latter wind from the S. E. steering N. W. by S. no observations so ends this day.

Sunday March 23^d

This day begins with strong wind from the South and rainy weather steering N. by West with all sail. Middle and Latter parts clear weather so ends this day Lat 49.50 S Long 56.35 West

Monday March 24^d

This day begins with strong wind from the S. W. and clear weather steering N. by W. with all sail. Middle and the same so ends this day Lat 46.54 S Long 56.28 West

Tuesday March 25^d

This day begins with strong wind from the S. W. and squally weather steering N. W. with all sail. Three ships in sight. Middle wind increasing took in the light sails and double reefed the J. by sail. Latter moderating with all sail so end this day Lat 44.10 S Long 56.07 West.

Wednesday March 26^d

This day begins with strong wind from the S. W. and clear weather steering N. W. by N. with all sail. Middle and Latter steering N. E. by N. saw number of Finbacks so ends this day Lat 41.58 S Long 56.48 West

Thursday March 27^d

This day begins with strong wind from the S. E. and clear weather steering N. E. by N. with all sail. Broke out Provision and repaired the Topsail and bent the same. Middle and the Latter wind from the E. N. E. steering by the wind heading N. N. E. so end this day Lat 39.22 S Long 54.31 West.

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Friday March 28th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind heading N. by N. with all sail one sail in sight Middle and Latter wind from the S. steering N.E. so ends this day

Lat 38.09. S. Long 53.54. West

Whaler, S.

Saturday March 29th

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.E. by N. with all sail at day light raised Sperm Whales called all hand and hoared the boats and at 10 o'clock had 8. Whaler ready to take along side took them along side and at 4 P.M. commenced cutting and took in two Harbor Board 4 and wased one Harbor Board 3. Middle and Latter wind from the North heading N.W. by S. so ends this day. Lat 37.47. S. Long 53.53. West.

Sunday March 30th

This day begins with light wind from the S. and clear weather by 6 whaler ship heading N.W. by N. at daylight called all hands and commenced cutting cut in three Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so end this day

Monday March 31st

This day begins with light wind from the North and clear weather ship heading N.W. by N. at daylight called all hands and cleared the decks and got ready for cutting at 8 A.M. commenced cutting and at 4 P.M. finished Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day three sails in sight Lat 38.30 S Long 54.14. West.

Tuesday April 1st

This day begins with light wind from the North and clear weather heading E by N with light sail employed in Boiling and clearing the decks Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.18. Long 53.41.

Remarks On Board of Bark *Tamerlane*.Wednesday April 2^d

This day begins with moderate wind from the N.E. and clear weather heading to the Eastward with light sail employed in Boiling and setting up shooks. Middle and Latter parts wind from the North and running steering E by N so ends this day Lat 38.46. S. Long. 52.41 West.

Thursday April 3^d

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and rainy weather steering N.E. with light sail employed in Boiling and setting up shooks. Middle clear weather. Latter the same broke out Water so ends this day Lat 37.48 S Long 51.00

Friday ~~Wednesday~~ April 4th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering from E to N.E. by E. all sail employed in Boiling and setting up shooks. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day
Lat 36.30 S Long 49.18 West.

Saturday April 5th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.E. by N. with all sail employed in Boiling. Middle and Latter parts the same so ends this day
Lat 36.20 S Long 47.00. West

Sunday April 6th

This day begins with moderate wind from the South and clear weather steering E.N.E. with all sail employed in Boiling. Middle finished Boiling and cleared the decks. Latter part fine weather so ends this day
Lat 35.30 S Long 44.54 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane

Monday April 7th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering E.N.E. with all sail employed in cooping Oil Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 34.25 S. Long 42.28 West.

Tuesday April 8th

This day begins with light wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading E.N.E. with all sail employed in slowing down Oil and cooping Middle and Latter parts strong wind so ends this day Lat 34.15 S Long 41.10 West.

Wednesday April 9th

This day begins with strong wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.E. with Topsails and Courses employed in cooping and slowing down Oil Middle finished Latter parts fine weather so ends this day Lat 33.40 S Long 39.13 West.

Thursday April 10th

This day begins with strong wind from the North and Westward and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.E. with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same wed the hole so ends this day Lat 32.30 Long 37.35

Friday April 11th

This day begins with strong wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.E. by E with all sail employed in ship duty two ships in sight Middle and Latter parts moderate from the N.E. heading to the Eastward so ends this day Lat 31.30 S. Long 35.42 West

Remarks On Board of Bark *James Lane*.Saturday April 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading to the Eastward with Topsails and courses Middle wind increasing latter with close reefed Topsails so end this day Lat 31.41 S. no Long.

Sunday April 13th

This day begins with strong wind from the Westward and clear weather steering North with Topsails and courses Middle and latter parts the same so ends this day Lat 30 42 S Long 33.39 West

Monday April 14th

This day begins with light wind from the Northward and Westward and clear weather steering by the wind heading North all sail repaired the Flying jib Middle and latter parts calm so ends this day Lat 29.15 S Long 34 09 West

Tuesday April 15th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. and clear weather steering by the wind heading to North employed in Ship duty Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same wet hole so ends this day Lat 28.15 S Long 34.15 West.

Wednesday April 16th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and latter parts wind from the S.W. steering N.W. so ends this day Lat 27.00. S Long 34.23 West

Thursday April 17th

This day begins with moderate wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and latter parts wind the same steering N.E. by N so ends this day Lat 25.28 S Long 35.54 West.

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Friday April 18th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind heading N by W with all sail employed in ship duty two sails in sight Middle and latter part wind from the Eastward steering N.E. by N. so ends this day Lat 23.22 Long 35.37 W.

Saturday April 19th

This day begins with moderate wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind with all sail heading N.W. by N. employed in ship duty Middle and latter part wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 21.35 Long 35.39 West

Sunday April 20th

This day begins with strong wind from the N. and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.W. by N. with all sail Middle tacked ship heading N.E. by E. latter the same so ends this day Lat 20.55 Long 35.58

Monday April 21st

This day begins with strong wind from the North and clear weather steering by the wind heading N.E. by E with Topsails and courses employed on the rigging exchanged Longitude with Bark Perine Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 20.23 Long 35.15 West.

Tuesday April 22nd

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and rainy weather steering N.N.E. with all sail employed in washing ship Middle and latter part wind from the S.E. and clear weather so ends this day Lat 19.10 Long 34.36 West

Wednesday April 23rd

This day begins with calm weather and clear employed in ship duty repairing the rigging and over the hole Middle and latter part weather much the same so ends this day

Lat 18.17 S. Long 34.17 West

Remarks On Board of Bark *Jamerlane*
Thursday April 24th

This day begins with light variable winds from the Eastward steering by the wind heading to the North Employed in Ship duty Middle wind from the S.E. steering N.N.E. Latter part much the same so ends this day Lat 17.58. S Long 33.38 West.

Friday April 25th

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward and clear weather steering N.N.E. with all sail employed in Ship duty spoke the Brig *Southesk* of Montros 65 days from Liverpool bound to Rio Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same so ends this day Lat 16.35. S Long 34.14 West.

Saturday April 26th

This day begins with strong wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.N.E. with all sail employed in Ship duty with hole Middle and Latter parts wind and weather much the same so ends this day Lat 14.24 S Long 33.59 West.

Sunday April 27th

This day with light wind from the N.E. and squally weather steering by the wind heading N by W with all sail Middle and Latter parts wind from the E Eastward steering N by E so ends this day Lat 12.38 S Long 34.14 West.

Monday April 28th

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward clear weather steering N.N.E. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle wind from the S.E. steering N.E. by N Latter the same so ends this day Lat 11.02 S Long 34.11 West

Tuesday April 29th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.E. by N with all sail employed in Painting Ship Middle and Latter wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 9.50 S Long 33.54 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane

Wednesday April 30th

This day begins with light variable winds and squally employed in ship duty Middle wind from the S.E. steering N.W. E. latter steering N by E so ends this day
 Lat 82.31 S Long 33.47 West

Thursday May 1st

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N by W with all sail Land in sight employed in painting ship inside Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day
 Lat 6.20 S Long 34.14 West.

Friday May 2nd

This day begins with moderate wind from the South and squally weather steering N by W. with all sail employed in ship duty broke out Provisions Middle and latter parts weather much the same so ends this day
 Lat 4.12 S Long 35.22 West

Saturday May 3rd

This day begins with light wind from the South and rainy weather steering N.N.W. with all sail employed in ship duty Middle wind from the N.E. i.e. wet, hole latter wind from the South so ends this day no observations.

Sunday May 4th

This day begins with calm weather and clear Middle wind from the Westward steering N. with all sail latter part wind from the Eastward and rain so ends this day
 Lat 2.00 S no Longitude

Monday May 5th

This day begins with light wind from the N.W. by S and clear weather steering E. the wind heading W. with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and latter strong from the same so ends this day
 Lat 1.24 S Long 37.16 West

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Tuesday May 6th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. with passing squalls steering N.N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty. Middle wind the same latter calm and hole so ends this day Lat or 47. Long 38.25 W.

Wednesday May 7th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. by E and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat or 48. Long 38.39 West

Thursday May 8th

This day begins with a good breeze from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Painting Ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 1.22. N. Long 40.38 W.

Friday May 9th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Painting Ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 2.30 N. Long 42.30 West

Saturday May 10th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Painting Ship. Middle strong wind latter moderate so ends this day. Lat 3.40 N. Long 43.56 West

Sunday May 11th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.N.W. with all sail. Middle and latter wind strong so ends this day.

Lat 5.16 N. Long 45.24 West

Monday May 12th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed Painting Ship. Middle and latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day.

Lat 7.15 N Long 47.56 West.

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Tuesday May 13th

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail Middle and Latter wind from the East steering N.W. employed in ship duty so ends this day Lat 9.46 N Long 49.00 West

Wednesday May 14th

This day begins with light wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering N.W. & N. with all sail employed in painting ship Middle and Latter parts wind from the E. broke out water and provisions and red the hole so ends this day Lat 11.54 N Long 50.55 West

Thursday May 15th

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward and clear weather steering N.W. & N. with all sail employed in painting ship Middle and Latter wind from the S.E. so ends this day Lat 13.30 N Long 52.18 West

Friday May 16th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 14.55 N Long 53.43 West.

Saturday May 17th

This day begins with light wind from the E.S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in repairing the Main Spincer Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same wet hole so ends this day.
Lat 16.15 N Long 54.57 West

Sunday May 18th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail three sails in sight Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 17.28 N Long 55.21 West.

Remarks On Board of Bark Amerlane

Monday May 19th

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty and broke out Floor and water Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 18.47 N. Long 57.57 West

Tuesday May 20th

This day begins with light wind from the E. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail set and hole and found a cask with no bung in the cask had Oil in it put in a bung. Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 20.16 N. Long 59.18 West

Wednesday May 21st

This day begins with light wind from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 21.50 N. Long 60.33 West.

Thursday May 22^d

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Ship duty broke out Bread Middle and Latter part wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 23.10 N. Long 61.23 West

Friday May 23^d

This day begins with light wind from the Eastward and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind from the S.E. and strong so ends this day

Lat 24.30 N. Long 62.33 West

Saturday May 24th

This day begins with strong wind from the Eastward and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Ship duty set hole and broke out Meat Middle equally Latter part fine weather so ends this day

Lat 25.52 N. Long 64.04 West

Remarks On Board of Bark *Jamerlane*Thursday May 25th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 27.46 N. Long 64.36 West

Friday May 26th

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail employed in Ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind from the S.E. so ends this day Lat 29.12 N. Long 65.27 West.

Saturday May 27th

This day begins with light air from the N.W. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Painting Ship Middle wind from the S.W. and rain Latter wind from the S.E. and clear weather so ends this day no observations

Sunday May 28th

This day begins with light air from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Painting Ship Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.00 N. Long 67.08 W.

Monday May 29th

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in cleaning up craft Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 31.47 N. Long 68.04 W.

Tuesday May 30th

This day begins with a good breeze from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. by N. with all sail employed in Ship duty three sail in sight Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day

Lat 33.30 N. Long 69.20 West.

Wednesday May 31st

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and clear weather steering N.W. with all sail packed up a bail of Cotton Middle wind and weather the same Latter wind from the Eastward and rain squalls Under double reefed topsails carried away the Ship jib so ends this day no observations

Remarks On Board of Bark Tamerlane.

Sunday June 1st

This day begins with strong wind from the N.E. and clear weather steering by the wind heading N by W. with Topsails and Courses Middle and Latter parts moderate with all sail so ends this day Lat 36.16 N Long 71.23 W.

Monday June 2^d

This day begins with strong wind from the N.W. and clear weather steering by the wind heading N by E. with all sail employed in repairing the ship's rig finished and bent it and rig Middle wind and weather the same Latter tacked ship standing to the Westward so ends this day Lat 37.22 N. Long 69.24 West

Tuesday June 3^d

This day begins with strong wind from the E and clear weather steering N by W with all sail employed in ship duty Middle and Latter parts wind and weather the same so ends this day Lat 38.40 N Long 69.25 West

Wednesday June 4th

This day begins with light wind from the South and hazy weather steering N by W with all sail employed in heaving tryworks overboard Middle fine weather Latter bent the chains and got Anchors ready so ends this day no observations

Thursday June 5th

This day begins with light wind from the S.W. and hazy weather steering N.N.W. with all sail at day. Light saw the Land Middle light wind from the North at 4 past 2 took Pilot and at 4 past 3 anchored in the Harbor of New Bedford so ends this Voyage

229

to 346

Provisions Ported On The Voyage

Beef

1869	
at home	1
July 27 th	2
Aug 13 th	2
Aug 30 th	2
Sept 18 th	2
do 25 th	2
Oct 5 th	2
do 21 st	2
Nov 5 th	2
do 22 nd	2
Dec 4 th	1
do 18 th	2
Jan 4 th 1870	1
Feb 19 th	2
Feb 4 th	2
do 24 th	2
March 22 nd	2
April 7 th	2
April 26 th	1
May 5 th	2
do 19 th	2
June 4 th	2
do 18 th	2
July 1 st	2
Jul. 14 th	2
do 30 th	1
Aug 9 th	2
do 20 th	2
Sept 2 nd	2
do 17 th	2
do 30 th	2
Oct 15 th	2
do 28 th	2
Nov. 8 th	3
do 19 th	2
Dec 4 th	2
do 14 th	2
do 30 th	2
Jan 13 th 1871	2
do 28 th	2 77

at home	x
do	8
Feb 16 th	1
do 25 th	2
March 3 rd	1
April 8 th	2
do 20 th	2
May 6 th	2
do 20 th	2
Jun 3 rd	2
do 16 th	2
do 27 th	1
July 8 th	2
do 21 st	2
Aug 1 st	2
do 14 th	2
do 24 th	2
Sept 6 th	2
do 22 nd	2
Oct 3 rd	2
do 16 th	2
do 28 th	2
Nov 14 th	2
do 25 th	2
Dec 9 th	2
do 21 st	2
do 30 th	2
Jan 5 th 1872	2

1869

at home		1
July 27 th		1
Aug 13 th		1
do 30 th		1
Sept 3 th		1
do 18 th		1
Oct 5 th		1
do 21 st		1
Nov 6 th		1
do 22 nd		1
Dec 1 st		1
do 18 th		1
Jan 4 th 1870		1
do 19 th		1
Feb 4 th		1
do 25 th		1
March 22 nd		1
April 9 th		1
May 6 th		1
May 18 th		1
June 3 rd		1
do 18 th		1
July 1 st		1
do 14 th		1
do 30 th		1
Aug 9 th		1
do 20 th		1
Sept 1 st		1
do 17 th		1
do 30 th		1
Oct 15 th		1
do 28 th		1
Nov 8 th		1
do 19 th		1
Dec 1 st		1
do 14 th		1
do 30 th		1
Jan 18 th 1871		1
do 28 th		1
Feb 25 th		1

Park

April 8 th		1
do 20 th		1
May 6 th		1
do 20 th		1
June 3 rd		1
do 16 th		1
July 8 th		1
do 21 st		1
Aug 1 st		1
do 14 th		1
do 24 th		1
Sept 6 th		1
do 22 nd		1
Oct 3 rd		1
do 16 th		1
do 28 th		1
Nov 14 th		1
do 25 th		1
Dec 9 th		1
do 21 st		1
do 30 th		1
Jan 5 th 1872		1

1869 Flower

Fish broke out
Dec 24. one bbl of salmon.

July	31	do	1 bbl
Aug	10	do	"
Aug	21	do	"
Aug	31	do	"
Sept		one cork	3 1/2 bbls
Sept	11	do	one bbl
Oct	21	do	do
Oct	20	do	one cork 4 bbls
Nov	27	do	4 bbls
Jan	5 1870	do	4 3/4 bbls
Feb	5	do	4 1/2
March	28	do	3 bbls
April	26	do	do do
May	28	do	4 1/2 bbls
June	8	do	3 1/2 do.
Aug	9	do	4 1/2 do
Sept	21	do	4 do
Oct	22	do	3 1/2
Nov	28	do	4 1/2
Jan	6 1871	do	4 1/4
Feb	20	do	3 1/4
April	1	do	3 1/4
May	13	do	3 1/4
June	24	do	4 1/4
July	18	do	4 bbls
Aug	4	do	3 bbls
Sept	6	do	2 1/4 bbls
Oct	7	do	3 1/2 bbls
Nov	18	do	4 1/2
Dec	30	do	3 1/4

Breast!

at home			1
Aug 26 th	ore		176
Sept 17 th	do		297
Oct 30 th	do		180
Nov 27 th	do		185
Dec 21 th	do		188
Jan 8 th	1870 do		158
Jan 26 th	do		299
March 28 th	do		180
May 15 th	do		174
June 11 th	do		170
July 8 th	do		171
do 27 th	do		168
Sept 2 th	do		200
Oct 15 th	do		181
Nov 25 th	do		165
Dec 30 th	do		154
Jan 26 th	1871 do		179
Feb 18 th	do		177
April 7 th	do		202
do 28 th	do		174
May 20 th	do		157
June 14 th	do		135 Not good
do do	do		162
July 12 th	do		158
Aug 6 th	do		141
Sept 3 th	do		161
do 22 th	do		167
Oct 18 th	do		163
Nov 8 th	do		183
do 23 th	do		164
Dec 6 th	do		310
do 30 th	do		178

350

Molasses

Coffee

July 25 th	1869	one cask	100
Oct 30		do	114
Sept 29 th		do	104
Nov 15 th		do	119
March 28	1870	do	143
Sept 30		do	123
Feb 28	1871	do	137
Aug 1		do	135

Nov 12 th	one box
July 1	2 do

Sugar			Butter		
Feb 25	one cask	109	Nov 5		1 keg
April 29			Feb 20		do do
			April 29		do do
			Sept 20		do do

Provisions consumed on board of the barge Lamerline

Bread:

February 28: 1 small cask new Bread;
 March: 8: 1 small cask old Bread;
 March: 22: 1 large a big cask old bread;
 May: 9: 1 small cask of old bread;
 June: 6: 1 small cask of old bread;
 June: 25: 1 small cask of old bread;
 July: 12: 1 small cask of old bread;
 August: 5: 1 small cask of new bread;
 August: 28: 1 small cask of new bread;
 Sept: 21: 1 small cask of new bread;
 October: 12: 1 small cask of new bread;
 Nov: 8: 1 small cask of new bread;
 Jan 5 1 small cask of old
 March 2. 1 small cask of old
 April 3^d 1 small cask Cal
 May 22^d Large cask Cal

Bread:

Capt. Fordham

Feb 10 1872

Flour

Feb: 11: 6 small bags: new
 Feb: 28: 5 small bags: new
 March: 15: 4 new and 3 old bags:
 April: 4: 4 new, 2 old bags "
 April: 24: 3 new, 3 old: "
 May: 10: 3 new: 3 old: "
 June: 1: 5 new: 2 old: "
 June: 17: 3 new: 3 old: "
 July: 3: 3 new: 3 old: "
 July: 8: 4 new: "
 July: 26: 6 new: 3 old: "
 August: 14: 5 new: 2 old: "
 August: 28: 3 new bags: "
 Sept: 12: 6 new bags: "
 Sept: 21: 5 new bags: "
 October: 2: 6 new bags: "
 October: 12: 6 new bags: "
 October: 24: 3 new bags: "
 October: 29: 4 new bags: "
 November: 8: 4 new bags: "
 Dec: 12: 1 old bag
 Dec: 23: 2 " "
 Jan 4/873 1 " "
 " 7 " 4 " "
 Jan 8 " 5 " "
 Feb 4 " 5 " "
 Feb 18 " 6 " "
 March 7 " 4 " "
 March 27: 2 " "
 April 17: 3 " "
 May 2 " 3 " "
 May 19 " 3 " "

Provisions consumed on

: Beef :

Feb. 16: 1 Thurs, 1 barril:

March 1: 1 Thurs " 1 barril :

March 16: 1 Thurs " 1 barril :

April: 5: 1 Thurs: 1 barril :

April: 20: 1 Thurs: 1 barril :

May: 8: 2 barrils of beef:

May: 25: 1 Thurs: 1 barril :

June: 11: 1 Thurs: 1 barril :

June: 25: 1 Thurs: 1 barril "

July: 8: 1 Thurs: 1 barril "

July: 22: 1 Thurs: 1 barril "

August: 5: 1 Thurs: 1 barril "

August: 20: 1 Thurs: 1 Thurs "

Sept: 9: 1 Thurs: 1 "

Sept: 16: 1 Thurs: 1 "

Sept: 23: 1 Thurs: 1 "

Sept: 30: 1 Thurs: 1 "

October 2: 1 Thurs: 1 "

October: 16: 2 Thurs: 1 "

October: 30: 1 Thurs: 1 "

board of the barque Tamerlane =

: Beef :

Dec 12: 1 Thurs

Dec 22: 1 " "

" 1 bl.

Jan 18th, 1873.

One Thurs

Feb 4: 1 Thurs one bl.

Feb 23: 1 Thurs

March 3rd: one cask 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ blsApril 10: one cask 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ bls.

May 24: " " 4 bls

Captain Fordham

Pork:

February: 16: 1 barrel of
 March: 1: 1 barrel of
 March: 16: 1 barrel of
 April: 5: 1 barrel of
 April: 20: 1 barrel of
 May: 8: 1 barrel of
 May: 23: 1 barrel of
 June: 11: 1 barrel of
 June: 25: 1 barrel of
 July: 8: 1 barrel of
 July: 22: 1 barrel of
 August: 5: 1 barrel of
 August: 20: 1 barrel of
 Sept: 7: 1 barrel of
 October: 2: 1 barrel of
 October: 16: 1 barrel of
 November: 2: 1 barrel of

February 10 1871

Pork:

Dec 12 1 bbl of Pork.

Dec 22 Thorse

Jan 18 1873

Cask of Pork 3 1/2 Bbls.

March 3, one bbl 1 bbl

April 22nd one Thorse

May 14th one Bbl

Provisions consumed on Board of the *Bonque Tamerlane*

Stochepes:

Mollapes:

February 12:	I let the sailors have:	17 gallons
March: 12:	I give to the sailors:	18 gallons
April: 12:	to the sailors "	18 gallons
May: 14:	to the sailors "	19 gallons "
June: 12:	to the sailors "	18 gallons "
July: 12:	to the sailors "	18 gallons "
August: 28:	to the sailors "	18 gallons "
Sept: 28:	to the sailors "	18 gallons "
November: 2:	to the sailors "	18 gallons "
January 12	to the sailors 1873.	10 gallons "
February 4	to the sailors	10 gallons "
March 1	to the sailors	10 gallons
March 18	to the sailors	10 gallons
April 15	to the sailors	10 gallons
May 10	to the sailors	10 gallons

Captain Fortham

Sugar:

January 12th 1873. one keg
of Sugar one hundred lbs.

February 10th 1872

Butter:

March 5th 1873
Two kegs one apiece

358

Provisions consumed on

Cope: Sperm oil:

February: 26: 1842:

172:

210:

188:

162:

325:

300:

260:

1617:

Whale oil

July: 18:

119

135

171

137

153

189

136

159

123

170

170

158

1820:

Whale oil

August: 2th

Board of the Brigadier General
Sea:

Captain Fordham

~ Vinegar ~

February 28: 2 gallons:
Dec 28 . 3 gallons:
Feb . 4 3 " " "

February 10. to 1872.
Beans Beans Beans
Dec 12th 1 bag of " " "
Feb 18 " " " " "
March 27 " " " " "

16

Wat
Jul

1
1
1
18
13
15
12
17
17
15

182

Walle
Augu

